This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

[All Rights Reserved.

466580

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

FOR

1907-1908.

(PROVISIONAL.)

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, Ltd., Fetter Lane, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, Edinburgh; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Eightpence.

JAN 9 1907

2H

Digitized by Google

MILITARY BOOKS.

Published by Authority.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

ARMY REGULATIONS:—

ARMY. PAY, APPOINTMENT, PROMOTION, AND NON-EFFECTIVE PAY OF THE. Royal Warrant. 1900. Price 1*s.* (*Out of print.*)

ALLOWANCES OF THE ARMY. Regns. 1903. Price 1*s.*

CLOTHING OF THE ARMY. Regns. Part I. Regular Army. 1904. Price 1*s.* Part II. Militia. 1904. Price 6*d.*

KING'S REGNS. AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY. Provisional Edition. 1904. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

DRESS REGNS. FOR OFFICERS OF THE ARMY. (Including the Militia.) 1904. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY. Regns. Part. I. 1902. Price 1*s.*

Part 2. Details:—Sections—I. Infantry. 1904. Price 4*d.* II. Cavalry. 1899. Price 6*d.* III. Army Service Corps. 1904. Price 3*d.* IV. and IV*a.* Army Ordnance Corps. Army Pay Corps. 1904. Price 2*d.* V. Army Medical Corps. 1903. Price 2*d.* VI.-IX. Colleges and Prisons. 1898. Price 2*d.* X. Engineers. 1902. Price 6*d.* XI. (*a*) Horse Artillery, with B.L. 12-pr. 6 cwt. 1904. Price 6*d.* (*b*) Field Artillery, with Q.F. 15-pr. 1904. Price 6*d.* (*c*) Field Artillery, with B.L. 15-pr. 1904. Price 6*d.* (*d*) Field Artillery, with B.L. 5-inch Howitzer. 1904. Price 6*d.* (*e*) Horse and Field Artillery Staff and Depôts, with 12-pr. 6 cwt. and B.L. 15-pr. 1904. Price 6*d.* XII*a.* Garrison Artillery. Price 2*s.* 6*d.* XII*c.* Heavy Artillery Brigade. 1905. Price 6*d.* XIII. Staff Units in Time of War. Price 2*d.* XIV. and XV. Remount Depôt at Base. Mounted and Dismounted Company of Signallers in Time of War. 1904. Price 2*d.* XVI. Militia. 1905. Price 6*d.* XVII. Yeomanry. 1903. Price 6*d.* XVIII. Volunteers. 1905. Price 6*d.*

EQUIPMENT. INSTRUCTIONS FOR FITTING AND WEARING BANDOLIER, Pattern 1903. Price 2*d.*

RECRUITING FOR THE REGULAR ARMY, MILITIA, AND IMPERIAL YEOMANRY. Regns. 1903. Price 6*d.*

ARMY SERVICE CORPS:—

STANDING ORDERS. 1895. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

SUPPLY HANDBOOK. 1904. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

TRAINING. (Provisional.) 1903. Price 1*s.*

ARMY ORDERS. Regns. and Instructions Promulgated to the Army. Monthly. Price 3*d.*

WAR OFFICE LIST. 1905. *Sold by Harrison & Sons, 45, Pall Mall, S.W. Price 5s. net.* (*In the press.*)

AMMUNITION. Treatise on. 1902. Price 6*s.*

BARRACKS. Care of. Instructions in. 1901. Price 9*d.*

CARRIAGES. MILITARY. Treatise on. 6th Edit. Price 10*s.* 6*d.*

CAVALRY TRAINING. (Provisional.) 1904. Price 1*s.*

YEOMANRY. IMPERIAL. Training. 1905. Price 1*d.*

Do. Do. Regulations. 1903. Price 1*s.*

CHIROPODY. Manual of. By M. LOUIS HUGHES., Capt., R.A.M.C. Edited by W. DICK, Major, R.A.M.C. Price 3*d.*

ARMOURERS. Instructions for. 1904. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

(Wt. 29796 11,000 3 | 07—H & S 155)

Digitized by Google

ARTILLERY TRAINING:—
FIELD. 1904. Price 1*s.*
GARRISON. Vol. I. 1902. Price 6*d.* Vol. II. 1904. Price 6*d.* (Provisional). Vol. III. 1902. Price 1*s.*
HEAVY. 1904. Price 6*d.* (Provisional.)
SIEGE. 1901. Price 9*d.*

ARTILLERY. MUSEUM OF. In the Rotunda, Woolwich, Catalogue of. 1889. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

ARTILLERY KIT PLATES. Nos. 1 to 10. Price 2*d.* each.

ARTILLERY AND RIFLE RANGES ACT, 1885, AND MILITARY LANDS ACT, 1892. Bye-laws made by the Secretary of State for War, with the consent of the Board of Trade. 8vo. Price 1*d.* each.
Aldeburgh Artillery Ranges. Ash Rifle Ranges, Aldershot Camp. Landguard: Foreshore and Sea at. Inchkeith Battery. Kinghornness, Landguard, Lydd, and Dungeness Ranges. Middlewick Rifle Range. Millbrook Rifle Range. Orchard Portman Rifle Range. Paull Point Battery. Salisbury Plain: Artillery Ranges (Price 4*d.*). Scarborough. Scraps Gate Rifle Ranges. Shoeburyness Ranges. Southwold Foreshore and Sea Area. Strensall. Warden Point Battery and Hurst Castle Artillery Practice Ranges. Wash: Foreshores of the. Whitehaven Battery, Cumberland.

BICYCLES. Care and Preservation of. 1905. Price 2*d.*

CYCLIST TRAINING. 1902. (Provisional). Price 2*d.*

ENGINEERING. MILITARY. Instruction in:—
Part 1.—Field Defences. Seventh Edition. 1902. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
Part 2.—Attack of Fortresses. 1896. Price 1*s.* 3*d.*
Part 3.—Military Bridging and Use of Spars. Fifth Edition. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
Part 4.—Mining and Demolition. Fifth Edition. 1901. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
Part 5.—Miscellaneous. 1897. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
Part 6.—Military Railways. 1898. Price 4*s.*

ENGINEERING. MILITARY. Manual. 1905. Price 1*s.* (*In the press.*)

ENGINEER KIT PLATES. Nos. 3 to 7. 1893. Nos. 1, 2, and 8. 1898. Price 1*d.* each.

ENGINEER SERVICES. Regns. 1895. Price 2*s.*

ENGINEERS. FIELD. Drill. 1899. Price 2*s.*

ESTABLISHMENTS. WAR. 1905:—Secs. 1 to 4, 6 and 8, and HEADQUARTERS OF A DIVISION, and FIELD COMPANY R.E. Price 1*d.* each.

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS:—
Part I.—COMBINED TRAINING. 1905. Price 1*s.*
Part II.—WAR ADMINISTRATION. 1905. (*In preparation.*)

FORTIFICATION AND MILITARY ENGINEERING. Text Book. Part II. (1894.) Price 6*s.*

HORSE AND STABLE MANAGEMENT. Manual. 1904. Price 4*d.*

HYDRAULICS FOR GARRISON ARTILLERY. Manual of. 1895. Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

INFANTRY. Drum and Flute Duty. 1887. Price 2*s.*

INFANTRY TRAINING. 1905. Price 1*s.*

INFANTRY. MOUNTED. TRAINING. 1904. (Prov.). Price 6*d.*

INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD. Regns. for. 1904. Price 2*d.*

LAW. MILITARY. Manual. 1899. Price 2*s.*

MANŒUVRES. Notes on. Price 2*s.*

MECHANISM AS APPLIED TO ARTILLERY. 1902. Price 1*s.*

MEDICAL CORPS. ROYAL ARMY:—
ADMISSION. Regns. for. May, 1902. Price 1*s.*
MANUAL. 1904. Price 9*d.*

VW2H

Digitized by Google

MEDICAL CORPS. ROYAL ARMY. AND QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE. Standing Orders for. 1903. Price 1*s*.

MEDICAL SERVICES. ARMY. Advisory Board for. Treatment of Venereal Diseases and Scabies. First Report. Price 1*s*. 6*d*. Second Report. Price 2*s*.

MOBILIZATION REGNS. 1898. Price 4*d*.

MUSKETRY REGNS. 1905. Price 1*s*.

MUSKETRY EXERCISES. (Provisional.) 1904. Price 3*d*.

ORDNANCE COLLEGE:—

REGNS. 1904. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

TWENTY-FOURTH ADVANCED CLASS. Report on. Price 1*s*.

SEVENTH ORDNANCE COURSE. Report on. Price 1*s*.

ORDNANCE SERVICES. ARMY. Regns. 1902. Price 1*s*.

ORDNANCE. SERVICE Treatise on. 1904. Price 10*s*.

PATHOLOGICAL SPECIMENS IN THE MUSEUM OF THE ARMY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT, NETLEY. Catalogue. 1892. Price 5*s*.

PROJECTION. Linear Perspective. Text Book. Price 6*s*.

RAILWAYS DURING THE WAR IN SOUTH AFRICA. 1899–1902. Price 4*s*.

SADDLES AND COLLARS. Sore Backs and Shoulders. A Manual of. By Veterinary Major F. SMITH. Third Edition. Price 1*s*.

FIELD SKETCHING AND RECONNAISSANCE. Manual of. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

TOPOGRAPHY. MILITARY. Text Book. Part II. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS FOR THE ARMY. 1903. Price 1*s*.

VETERINARY SERVICES. ARMY. Regns. 1900. Price 6*d*.

VOLUNTEER FORCE:—

REGNS. 1901. Amended to July, 1904. Price 1*s*.

CORPS. Purchase of Land by. 1893. Price 2*d*.

Do. Cash Accounts. Price 1*d*.

IN BRIGADE AND REGIMENTAL CAMPS, or when encamped with the Regular Forces. Orders, &c., for. May, 1902. Price 1*d*.

STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS. Management of. Price 1*d*.

STORES. Priced Vocabulary of. 1902. Price 5*s*. Woolwich Sections. 1903. Price 2*s*. 6*d*.

ARTIFICERS. MILITARY. Handbook. 8th Edit. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. Text Book of. Price 9*s*.

EXPLOSIVES. SERVICE. Treatise on. 1895. Price 2*s*.

GUNNERY. Text Book. 1902. Price 3*s*.

GUN. Handbooks, viz.:—

64-PR., R.M.L., Converted, of 58 and 74 cwt. 1902. Price 9*d*.

40-PR., R.B.L., of 32 and 35 cwt., on Travelling Siege Carriage and 6-Feet Parapet Carriage. (Movable Armament and Volunteer Batteries of Position.) 1899. Price 6*d*.

20-PR., R.B.L., of 16 cwt., on Travelling Carriage. (Movable Armament and Volunteer Batteries of Position.) 1898. Price 1*s*.

16-PR., R.M.L., of 12 cwt. 1903. Price 1*s*.

15-PR., B.L. (Mark I.) (Field Batteries.) 1904. Price 1*s*.

13-PR., R.M.L., of 8 cwt. (Movable Armament.) 1900. Price 1*s*.

12-PR., of 12 cwt. Q.F. (Land Service.) 1903. Price 9*d*.

12-PR. B.L. (Marks I.—IV.) of 6 cwt., and Carriages, (Marks I.* and II.). Horse Artillery. 1905. Price 1*s*.

6-PR. Hotchkiss. Q.F. (Land Service.) 1903. Price 6*d*.

3-PR. Hotchkiss. Q.F. (Land Service.) 1903. Price 6*d*.

6-PR. Nordenfelt. Q.F. (Land Service.) Price 1*s*.

3-PR. Nordenfelt. Q.F. (Land Service.) 1903. Price 9*d*.

1-PR. Q.F. 1902. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

12·5-inch, R.M.L., of 38 tons. (Marks I and II.) 1904. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

Digitized by Google

79
1133

[*Issued with Special Army Order, dated 1st January*, 1907.]

[*Army Order* 28 *of* 1907.]

[All Rights Reserved.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

FOR

1907-1908.

(PROVISIONAL.)

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, Ltd., Fetter Lane, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, Edinburgh; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Eightpence.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
466580
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
R 1910 L

(Wt. w. 29796 11000 3 | 07—H & S 155) P. 06 / 492

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

SECTION 1.

PAGE

NOTES ON WAR ESTABLISHMENTS 1

SECTION 2.

DATA ON WHICH THE TRANSPORT OF UNITS IS CALCULATED.

I.—Ammunition 6
(A) Gun 6
(B) Rifle 7
(C) Machine-gun 8
(D) Pistol 8
II.—Tools and explosives.... 9
III.—Rations and fuel 10
IV.—Forage.... 11
V.—Kit 12
(A) Officers.... 12
(B) Mounted men.... 15
(C) Dismounted men 18

SECTION 3.

COMPOSITION OF BRIGADES, DIVISIONS AND ARMY TROOPS.

A. Composition of a Cavalry Brigade 21
B. Composition of a Cavalry Division 21
C. Composition of an Infantry Brigade 21
D. Composition of a Division 21
E. Composition of a Mounted Brigade 22
F. Composition of Army Troops for a force of a Cavalry Division and 6 Divisions 22

Digitized by Google

SECTION 4.

War Establishments of Field Units.

PAGE

The Headquarters of an Army 24
The Headquarters of a Cavalry Division 27
The Headquarters of a Division 29
The Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade and of a Mounted Brigade 31
The Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade 32
The Headquarters of Cavalry Divisional Artillery 33
The Headquarters of Divisional Artillery 34
The Headquarters of Cavalry Divisional Engineers and of Divisional Engineers 35

Cavalry—
A Cavalry Regiment 36
An Imperial Yeomanry Squadron (*a*) 36

Artillery—
A Horse Artillery Brigade 41
A Horse Artillery Battery and a Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column 47
A Field Artillery Brigade 51
A Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade 56
A Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column 61
A Divisional Ammunition Column 65

Engineers—
A Field Troop 68
A Field Company.... 70
A Wireless Telegraph Company.... 73
A Divisional Telegraph Company 76
A Cable Telegraph Company 78
An Air-Line Telegraph Company 80
A Balloon Company 82
A Bridging Train.... 84

Infantry—
An Infantry Battalion 86
A Mounted Infantry Battalion 90

Army Service Corps—
A Cavalry Divisional Transport and Supply Column.... 94
A Divisional Transport and Supply Column 100
An Army Troops Transport and Supply Column 107
A Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column.... 111
A Divisional Transport and Supply Park 115

Army Medical Service—
A Cavalry Field Ambulance 122
A Field Ambulance 124

(*a*) *See* note to War Establishment of Cavalry Regiment.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 5.

War Establishments of Lines of Communication Units.

PAGE

The Headquarters of a Line of Communication 128
The Headquarters of a Base 130
The Headquarters of an Advanced Depôt (a) 131
The Headquarters of a Railhead Post 132
The Headquarters of a Post on Lines of Communication (a) 133
The Headquarters of a Large Rest Camp 134
The Headquarters of an Infantry Base Depôt 135
The Headquarters of a General Base Depôt 136
A Base Record Office 137

Services and Departments.

Engineers—
A Fortress Company on Lines of Communication 138

Telegraphs—
A Telegraph Company on Lines of Communication 139

Railways—
A Railway Control Establishment 140
A Railway Company 141
A Central Railway Establishment 142
A Railway District 143

Medical—
A General Hospital 144
A Stationary Hospital 145
A Clearing Hospital 146
An Ambulance Train 146
A Hospital Ship 147
An Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores 148
A Base Depôt of Medical Stores 148
A Sanitary Section 149
A Sanitary Squad 149

Supplies—
A Depôt Unit of Supply 150
A Bakery Section 150

Transport—
An Auxiliary Transport Company (of 4-horsed wagons) 151
A Transport Depôt 152

Remounts—
An Advanced Remount Depôt 153
A Base Remount Depôt 154

Veterinary—
A Veterinary Section 155
A Base Depôt of Veterinary Stores 156

(a) With small rest camp.

Digitized by Google

Section 5—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS OF LINES OF COMMUNICATION UNITS—*contd.*

PAGE

Ordnance—
An Ordnance Depôt Unit 157

Accounts—
A Base Accounts Unit 158

Post Office—
A Base Post Office 159
An Advanced Depôt Post Office.... 159
A Stationary Post Office 159

SECTION 6.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS OF UNITS WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED WITH, BUT DO NOT NORMALLY FORM PART OF, THE FIELD ARMY.

A Mountain Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column (*a*)
A Siege Artillery Brigade (Medium) 163
A Siege Artillery Brigade (Heavy) 168
A Survey Section 170
An Auxiliary Transport Company (of 2-horsed carts) 172

SECTION 7.

DETAILED COMPOSITION OF THE FIELD ARMY FOR SERVICE ABROAD BY ARMS. (*b*)

(*a*) Will be published later.
(*b*) In the pocket at the end of the book.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 1.

NOTES ON WAR ESTABLISHMENTS.

1. War establishments are issued annually, and are at present applicable only to those units which form part of the field army for service abroad.

2. The field army which it has been decided ultimately to hold ready to mobilize for service abroad will include a cavalry division, six divisions, the army troops, and a line of communication.*

3. The composition of the cavalry division is given on p. 21.

4. The composition of a division is given on p. 21.

5. The composition of the army troops is given on p. 22.

6. For purposes of calculation a typical line of communication has been assumed consisting of 100 miles of railway extending from a sea base to railhead, from which point two lines of road, each 30 miles long, are assumed to extend to two advanced depôts. There are assumed to be three intermediate posts on the line of railway, and two posts on each line of road. The number of lines of communication units, based on the requirements of this line, for whose mobilization provision is made in peace time, is given in Section 7 and Field Army Tables.

7. The organization of the field army is drawn up on the basis of a campaign fought in a civilised country, and in a temperate climate. When a force is to be mobilized for a campaign to be fought under different conditions, certain modifications of organization will become necessary and will be notified from the War Office to all concerned.

8. The field army is subdivided into a number of self-contained and comparatively small units. For each unit a war establishment is provided in tabular form, which shows its composition as regards personnel and animals when its mobilization is complete.

9. Besides the units normally forming part of the field army for service abroad, war establishments are given for certain units which may be required for sieges, mountain warfare, or other special purposes.

* The publication of these war establishments does not, however, imply that the whole of the field army for service abroad can be mobilized at the present time, but only that such units as are ordered to mobilize will do so on the war establishments here laid down.

Digitized by Google

10. For the purpose of showing how the number of transport personnel and animals is arrived at, the transport of each unit is shown after its war establishment.

The Army Service Corps provides the 2nd line transport personnel for all units, and in addition the 1st line transport personnel of head-quarters and medical units.

11. Personnel shown in italics is not included in the totals of units when their mobilization is complete.

12. The medical arrangements for units for whom no medical officer is provided in war establishments are as follows:—

Divisional yeomanry squadrons—in charge of a medical officer to be detailed by the administrative medical officer of the division.

Head-quarters of cavalry divisional artillery and of divisional artillery—in charge of a medical officer with an artillery unit, to be detailed by the officer commanding cavalry divisional artillery or divisional artillery.

Cavalry divisional engineers and divisional engineers—in charge of the medical officer with the head-quarters of the cavalry divisional engineers or divisional engineers.

Head-quarters of cavalry, mounted and infantry brigades and mounted brigade transport and supply columns—in charge of a medical officer of a unit of the brigade, to be detailed by the brigadier-general commanding.

Heavy battery and ammunition column—in charge of the medical officer with the howitzer brigade of the division.

Army troops yeomanry squadrons—in charge of the medical officer with the army troops transport and supply column.

Army troops engineers—in charge of the medical officers with bridging trains.

Units on lines of communication—in charge of a medical officer to be detailed by the deputy director of medical services with the head-quarters of the line of communication.

13. Chaplains will be attached to units as required.

14. The veterinary arrangements for units for whom no veterinary officer is provided in war establishments are as follows:—

Divisional yeomanry squadrons—in charge of the veterinary officer with the head-quarters of the division.

Head-quarters of cavalry divisional artillery and of divisional artillery—in charge of a veterinary officer with an artillery unit, to be detailed by the officer commanding cavalry divisional artillery or divisional artillery.

Cavalry divisional engineers and divisional engineers—in charge of the veterinary officer with the head-quarters of the cavalry divisional engineers or divisional engineers.

Head-quarters of cavalry and mounted brigades—in charge of a veterinary officer with a unit to be detailed by the brigadier-general commanding.

Heavy battery and ammunition column—in charge of the veterinary officer with the howitzer brigade of the division.

Infantry brigade head-quarters and infantry battalions—in charge of the veterinary officer with the divisional transport and supply column.

Digitized by Google

Cavalry field ambulances—in charge of the veterinary officer with the cavalry divisional or mounted brigade transport and supply column.

Divisional field ambulances—in charge of veterinary officers with field artillery brigades, to be detailed by the officer commanding divisional artillery.

Army troops yeomanry squadrons, infantry and field ambulances—in charge of the veterinary officer with the army troops transport and supply column.

Army troops engineers—in charge of the veterinary officers with bridging trains.

Units on lines of communication—in charge of a veterinary officer, to be detailed by the senior veterinary officer with the headquarters of the line of communication.

15. Bâtmen in the field are allowed at the rate of one for each dismounted officer or mounted officer with one horse, and two for each mounted officer with two or three horses.

16. Spare draught horses are allowed at the rate of 10 per cent. for field units, except in the case of a Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column, and Medium Siege Artillery Brigade, where a special scale is allowed. An extra driver is allowed for each pair of spare horses. Spare drivers are allowed at the rate of 10 per cent. after including the drivers for spare horses, except in the case of divisional ammunition columns and transport and supply parks, where five per cent. only are allowed.

17. Spare drivers for second line transport of units are included in the war establishments of the Army Service Corps companies from which the 2nd line transport drivers of those units are detached, except in the case of field ambulances and cavalry field ambulances, where spare drivers are included in the war establishment of the unit.

18. Drafts to replace wastage in units are calculated at a rate which varies with the different arms, but which averages 70 per cent. for the field army during the first year of a war. In the case of field units, except headquarters, the first portion of these drafts mobilizes with the unit, unless otherwise ordered, and proceeds with it as far as the oversea base referred to in paragraph 6; this portion is known as "first reinforcement" and is calculated at 10 per cent. of the rank and file of the unit, except in the case of the Siege Artillery Brigades, where a special scale is allowed to furnish night reliefs. One officer is included in the first reinforcement if the number is over 40.

Other details shown in the tables as "left at the base" also mobilize with the unit; orderly room serjeants and senior clerks are attached to the Base Record Office, the remainder are attached with the first reinforcements to Infantry and General Base Depôts, except transport details, A.S.C., who are attached to the Base Transport Depôt.

19. In addition to its war establishment, a list of "war outfit" is laid down for each unit of the field army. War outfit is the material of all kinds which a unit requires for war.

20. The normal composition of field army units, when their mobilization is complete, both as regards war establishment and war outfit, will be laid down in the Field Service Manual of the arm concerned.

Digitized by Google

21. The allotment of units to the various brigades and divisions, and the place at which each unit mobilizes, is shown in Field Army Tables.

22. The arrangements for bringing units up to war establishment are laid down in Mobilization Regulations.

23. Orders for the movement of field army units, when their mobilization is complete, will be issued to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief from the War Office.

24. The tables in Section 2 (pp. 5 to 19) show the scales of ammunition, tools, rations and fuel, forage and kit on which the transport of units is calculated.

25. No blankets for men are included in the normal scale of war outfit, but one blanket per man will be carried when specially ordered. In units where this necessitates an addition to the normal scale of transport, the extra personnel, horses, and vehicles required are shown in a note on the war establishment tables.

26. Certain articles carried in regimental transport which are not included in the tables in Section 2, such as spare parts and materials for repair, vary with the particular unit; they are calculated on the assumption that it will be possible to replenish them at intervals of about a fortnight.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 2.

DATA ON WHICH THE TRANSPORT OF UNITS IS CALCULATED.

Digitized by Google

TABLE I.—AMMUNITION.

(A) Approximate number of rounds provided in the field per gun.

Description of gun.	With battery.	With brigade ammunition column.	With divisional ammunition column.	Total in front of the advanced depôt.	To be maintained on the lines of communication.	Total to be maintained in the field.
13-pr... .. .. / 18-pr...	176	204*	128	508	492	1,000
5-inch B.L. howitzer ..	90	70	90	250	250	500
60-pr...	100	70†	80	250	250	500

* 76 rounds are carried in ammunition wagons, and 128 rounds in G.S. wagons.
† Ammunition column with the battery.

Digitized by Google

(B) Approximate number of rounds provided in the field for each rifle.

For each rifle of	With unit.		With brigade ammunition column.	With divisional ammunition column.	Total in front of the advanced depôt.
	On the soldier.	In regimental reserve.			
Cavalry	100	100	100	100	400
Artillery	50	..	..	..	50
Engineers	50	50†	..	..	100
Infantry	115*	100	100	100	415
Mounted infantry..	100	100	100	100	400
Army Service Corps	20	..	..	..	20
Army Ordnance Corps	20	..	..	..	20

* 50 per cent. carry 140 rounds, 50 per cent. 90 rounds and an entrenching tool. These quantities will be increased to 190 and 140 rounds respectively, from the regimental reserve, when action is imminent. The pattern of the entrenching tool is not yet settled.

† For dismounted men of field units only.

NOTES.—1. A total of 500 rounds of small arm ammunition will be maintained in the field (including L. of C.) for every man, whether combatant or not, included in an expeditionary force; this includes the ammunition provided for machine guns.

2. For the purpose of arriving approximately at the number of rounds to be carried in ammunition columns, the number of rifles in units is calculated at 500 for cavalry regiments and M.I. battalions, and at 1,000 for infantry battalions; other units are not considered.

Digitized by Google

TABLE I.—AMMUNITION—*continued.*

(C) Approximate number of rounds provided in the field for each machine gun.

For each machine gun of	With units.		With brigade ammunition column.	With divisional ammunition column.	Total in front of the advanced depôt.	On lines of communication.	Total to be maintained in the field.
	Service ammunition.	Regimental reserve.					
Cavalry	3,500	16,000	10,000	10,000	39,500	*See* Note 1 of Table I (B)	*See* Note 1 of Table I (B).
Mounted infantry..	3,500	16,000	10,000	10,000	39,500		
Infantry	3,500	8,000	10,000	10,000	31,500		

(D) Approximate number of rounds provided in the field for each pistol.

For each pistol a total of 36 rounds is carried in the field, viz.: 12 rounds on the man, 12 rounds in regimental transport, and 12 rounds in the brigade ammunition column.

Digitized by Google

TABLE II.—TOOLS AND EXPLOSIVES.

Wagon and Cart Equipment is excluded from this table (*see* footnote).

Tools.	Cavalry regiment.	Horse artillery brigade.	Field artillery brigade, 18-pr.	Field artillery (howitzer) brigade.	Horse artillery battery.	Field artillery battery, 18-pr.	Field artillery (howitzer) battery.	Heavy artillery battery.	Field troop.	Field company.	Bridging train.	Infantry battalion.	Mounted infantry battalion.	Headquarters infantry brigade.	Remarks.
(a) *Intrenching tools.*															
Shovels	18	96	144	72	36	36	30	...	37	111	40	222	220	120	
Spades	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	19	40	...	...	...	
Pickaxes	12	48	72	36	18	18	15	...	39	107 (*a*)	40	148	110	80	(*a*) 88, 4½ lbs; 19, 8 lbs.
(b) *Cutting tools.*															
Felling axes	13	12	18	12	6	6	6	...	25	47	40	18	9	...	
Hand axes	9	8	15	8	3	3	3	1	14	28	...	9	5	...	
Billhooks	...	48	72	36	18	18	15	...	18	39	40	40	30	...	
Hand saws	4	36	54	24	12	12	9	4	16	27	4	1	1	...	
Cross-cut saws	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	...	1	1	...	
Reaping hooks	36	80	114	56	12	12	12	12	2	10	8	20	24	...	
(c) *Miscellaneous.*															
Crowbars	3	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	6	8	...	8	4	8	
Guncotton (including primers)... lbs.	153	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	326¾	606¼	...	...	...	...	
Sandbags	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	264	852	...	20	20	...	

NOTE—

Wagon and Cart Equipment.

1 pickaxe, 1 felling axe, 1 billhook, 1 spade (to be replaced by a shovel as stock is used up), and 1 shovel, in addition to the tools shewn in the table, are carried as part of the wagon or cart equipment of all G.S., G.S.R.E. and ammunition wagons, and Maltese carts

These tools do not form part of the wagon equipment of R.E. technical vehicles.

Digitized by Google

TABLE III.—RATIONS AND FUEL.

Detail of rations carried in the field with units, and in transport and supply columns and parks for each officer and man.

How carried.	Field Ration.				Emergency ration.	Remarks.
	1¼ lbs. fresh or 1 lb. (nominal) preserved or salt meat. 1¼ lbs. bread, or 1 lb. biscuits, or flour.	*Groceries.* Tea, sugar, salt, and pepper (as detailed in Allowance Regulations).	*Jam, Limejuice, and Rum.* (As detailed in Allowance Regulations.)	*Vegetables.* ½ lb. fresh, or ¼ lb. dried, or ¼ lb. preserved fruit.	*Emergency ration.* 6½ oz. net, 9½ oz. gross.	
On the soldier	½ (*a*)	..	..	..	1	(*a*) The unexpended portion of the day's ration issued the previous evening. (*b*) Carried in panniers. (*c*) Limejuice and rum to be issued at the discretion of the general officer commanding, on the recommendation of the medical officer. (*d*) To be issued when available, but not to be carried in regimental transport, when marching daily.
In regimental transport	1	2 (*b*)	1 (*c*)	.. (*d*)	..	
In transport and supply columns to replace issues	1	1	1	1	1	
In transport and supply parks	3	3	3	3	..	
Total	5½	6	5	4	2	

NOTE.—No fuel will be carried normally, except the wood of the ration boxes, which will be issued for kindling purposes and be supplemented by fuel obtained locally.

Digitized by Google

TABLE IV.—FORAGE.

Detail of forage carried in the field with units, and in transport and supply columns and parks for each horse.

How carried.	*Corn ration.* 12 lbs. (*a*)	*Compressed forage.*	Remarks.
On the horse	½ (*b*)	..	(*a*) In the case of the horses of guns and ammunition vehicles of heavy artillery (134 horses per Division) the corn ration is 16 lbs. (*b*) The unexpended portion of the day's ration issued the previous evening. (*c*) One bale (82 lbs. gross weight) is carried in the locker of each G.S., G.S. R.E. and ambulance wagon.
In regimental transport	1	(*c*)	
In transport and supply columns, to replace issues..	1	(*c*)	
In transport and supply parks ..	3	(*c*)	
Total	5½	..	

NOTE.—The above scale of forage is applicable to a country where hay is available.

Digitized by Google

TABLE V.—KIT.

(A) Officers.

Detail of articles taken into the field by each officer.

Note.—The articles in the following list may be varied, but the total weight (exclusive of camp kettles) of 50 lbs. for a commanding officer, or 35 lbs. for other officers, to be carried in regimental transport, must not be exceeded.

Articles.	How carried. On the man.	How carried. On the horse.	How carried. In regimental transport.	Remarks.
	lbs. ozs.	lbs. ozs.	lbs. ozs.	
Helmet and pagri	0 13½	..	..	(*a*) Mounted officers wear breeches and leggings.
1 suit, service dress (*a*), (*b*)	4 13	..	4 13 (*e*)	(*b*) Officers of Highland regiments wear the kilt and apron, shoes, spats and hosetops. This adds, approximately, 1 lb. 12 ozs. to the weight.
1 pair putties (*a*), (*b*)	0 13	..	0 13 (*e*)	
1 pair spurs (*c*)	0 12	..	..	
1 pair lace boots (*b*)	2 11	..	2 11 (*e*)	
Sam Browne belt, including ammunition pouch, ammunition and revolver case, but without frog	2 5	..	..	(*c*) Mounted officers. (*d*) No special pattern, but must carry Government ammunition.
Revolver (*d*)	2 3¼	..	..	
Sleeping cap (*h*)	0 3¼	..	..	
1 flannel belt	0 6¼	..	0 6¼ (*e*)	(*e*) Packed in valise.

Digitized by Google

Haversack with:			
(i) Unused portion of bread or biscuit ration (say 12 ozs.)	2 10	..	..
(ii) Emergency ration, 9½ ozs. (*h*) ..			
Waterbottle, filled, with carrier and strap ..	3 12	..	..
Greatcoat	7 5 (*g*)	7 5 (*c*)	..
Field glass, or telescope, or field glass and telescope in one case	2 0 (*g*)	2 0 (*c*)	..
Mess tin (sealed pattern)	1 9 (*g*)	1 9 (*c*)	..
Map (*h*)	0 2	..	..
Pocket compass	0 4	..	..
Watch in wrist strap	0 4	..	..
Whistle and lanyard	0 2½	..	..
Match box (*h*)	0 1	..	..
Clasp knife, with ring and swivel	0 6	..	..
Wire cutters	1 3½ (*g*)	1 3½ (*c*)	..
Army Book 153	0 12	..	..
Field dressing and identity disc..	0 2	..	..
Underclothing : 1 suit	3 0	..	3 0 (*e*)
Braces and handkerchief	0 6	..	..
Carbine, with sling (*f*)	8 0	..	..
Saddle, complete, with bridle and head rope ..	..	38 0	..
Shoecases (2), each with pair of shoes and nails	..	4 6	..
Nosebag, with 6 lbs. corn..	..	7 0	..
Heel and picketing ropes..	..	1 10	..
Picketing pegs (on greatcoat)	..	2 8	..
Field cap (in pocket of greatcoat)	..	0 5¼	..

(*f*) Company officers of infantry only.

(*g*) Dismounted officers.

(*h*) Packed in wallets by mounted officers.

Digitized by Google

TABLE V.—KIT—*continued.*

(A) Officers—*continued.*

Detail of articles taken into the field by each officer—*continued.*

Articles.	How carried. On the man.	On the horse.	In regimental transport.	Remarks.
	lbs. ozs.	lbs. ozs.	lbs. ozs.	
Wallets (*c*) (*j*) packed; containing emergency ration, tin of grease, socks, shirt, holdall, with comb, knife, fork, spoon, razor, shaving brush, tooth brush, sleeping cap, towel, soap, drawers, pad for surcingle, cup, map, matches	..	8 7	..	(*j*) Weight, empty, with straps, 3 lbs. 5½ ozs.
Sword (*c*)	..	3 0	..	
Service forage cap	..	..	0 9 (*e*)	
1 tin of grease or vaseline	..	..	0 2 (*e*)	
Canvas shoes	..	..	1 5 (*e*)	
Writing portfolio	..	..	1 0 (*e*)	
Housewife	..	..	0 4 (*e*)	
Holdall complete with toilet necessaries ..	..	..	1 0 (*e*)	
Collapsible lantern, with talc sides	..	..	0 12 (*e*)	
Canvas bucket	..	..	1 5 (*e*)	

Digitized by Google

2 towels	..	..	0 13 (*e*)	
Blanket (when carried)	..	..	4 8 (*e*)	
Wolseley valise	..	..	11 3	
In camp kettle (*k*)—				(*k*) One camp kettle is allowed for every 3 officers.
2 enamel plates of size to fit in camp kettle..	..	..	1 5	
Knife, fork, and spoon (*g*) (*h*)..	..	..	0 6	
Drinking cup, and pepper and salt pots to fit into it	..	..	1 8	

(B) Mounted Men.

Detail of articles taken into the field by each mounted man.

Short rifle, with sling and rifle bucket (*a*) ..	8 3½	2 8	..	This equipment is that laid down for cavalry, and varies in other units (*see* Equipment Regulations).
Pistol, with lanyard and case (*b*)	2 13½	..	..	
Sword and scabbard, with sword knot (*c*) and frog (6 ozs.)	..	4 14	..	
Tin, mineral jelly, filled, pullthrough and canvas cover (*a*)	0 8½	..	..	
Waist belt, brown leather (*d*)	0 6½	..	..	
Bandolier (90 rounds)	1 8	..	..	
Pistol ammunition pouch, with 12 rounds of pistol ammunition (*b*)..	0 14	..	..	
Whistle with lanyard (*e*)..	0 3	..	..	
Field glasses (*f*)	2 0	..	..	
Saddlery with saddle blanket and head rope (*g*)	..	29 4	..	
or				
Harness, near, with saddle blanket and head rope (*h*)	..	73 0	..	

Digitized by Google

TABLE V.—KIT—*continued.*

(B) MOUNTED MEN—*continued.*

Detail of articles taken into the field by each mounted man—*continued.*

Articles.	How carried.			Remarks.
	On the man.	On the horse.	In regimental transport.	
	lbs. ozs.	lbs. ozs.	lbs. ozs.	
Haversack with—				
(i) Unused portion of bread or biscuit ration (say 12 ozs.)				(*a*) All ranks not armed with a pistol.
(ii) Emergency ration (9½ ozs.)				(*b*) Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, serjeants, trumpeters, and drivers.
(iii) Fork and spoon (4 ozs.)				
(iv) Tooth brush (½ oz.)	3 12¾	..	..	
(v) Spare boot laces (¼ oz.)				(*c*) Swords and scabbards of drivers are carried on the wagons.
(vi) Housewife, fitted (3 ozs.)				
(vii) Towel and soap (11½ ozs.)				(*d*) All ranks armed with a pistol or carrying a mekometer.
(viii) Pay book (2 ozs.)				
Waterbottle, filled, with carrier and strap ..	3 13	..	..	(*e*) Warrant officers, staff-serjeants, and serjeants.
Wolseley helmet	1 0¾	..	..	
Jacket, with field dressing and identity disc ..	2 8½	..	..	(*f*) Warrant and non-commissioned officers and 25 per cent. of other ranks.
Pantaloons	3 1	..	..	
Jersey or cardigan	1 5½	..	..	
Braces	0 4	..	..	

Digitized by Google

Flannel shirt	1 1½	..	..	
Woollen belt	0 4½	..	..	
Socks	0 4¼	..	..	
Ankle boots	3 14	..	..	
Puttees	0 12½	..	..	
Jack spurs	0 15½	..	..	
Cotton drawers	1 0½	..	..	
Clasp knife, with marline spike, tin opener and lanyard	0 7½	..	..	
Small-arm ammunition, per 10-round packet (*j*)	0 10½	..	..	
Shoe case and strap, with one fore and one hind shoe and nails (*k*)	..	1 10	..	
Whip and leggings (*h*)	2 14½	..	..	
Surcingle pad and surcingle	..	0 10	..	
Picketing peg	..	1 4	..	
„ rope	..	1 1	..	
Nose bag with 6 lbs. of corn	..	7 0	..	
Horse brush, rubber and sponge	..	1 6	..	
Corn bag	..	0 6	..	
Mess tin and strap, with unused portion of meat ration (say 12 ozs.)	..	2 2	..	
Greatcoat, with comforter cap (3½ ozs.), and socks (4¼ ozs.) in pockets (strapped on front of saddle)	..	8 2¾	..	
Waterproof sheet	..	..	2 9	

(*g*) 1902 pattern. The 1890 pattern without breastplate weighs about 37 lbs.
(*h*) Drivers only.
(*j*) For rounds carried *see* Table I (B).
(*k*) Drivers have 2 shoe cases (4 lbs. 6 ozs.) on the horse.

NOTE.—When specially ordered, a blanket (4 lbs. 8 ozs.) is carried in addition for each man, as follows:—

Cavalry and mounted infantry	Under the saddle.
R.H.A., R.F.A., and R.G.A. (heavy batteries)	On the limbers and ammunition wagons.
Other mounted men	In regimental transport.

Digitized by Google

TABLE V.—KIT—*continued.*

(C) Dismounted Men.

Detail of articles taken into the field by each dismounted man.

Articles.	How carried. On the man. lbs.	ozs.	How carried. In regimental transport. lbs.	ozs.	Remarks.
Short rifle, with sling (*a*)	8	3½	..		This equipment is that laid down for infantry (*f*), and varies in other units (*see* Equipment Regulations).
Carbine, with sling, oil bottle and pullthrough (*b*)	8	0	..		
Tin, mineral jelly, filled, pullthrough and canvas cover (*a*) ..	0	8½	..		
Sword bayonet, with scabbard and frog (*a*)	1	4¾	..		
Waist belt, brown leather	0	6½	..		
6, 15-round pockets on the belt (*a*)	0	12	..		
2, 15-round pockets on the belt (*b*)	0	4	..		
Bandolier, for 50 rounds (*a*)	1	2	..		
Greatcoat and 2 straps (6 lbs. 5 ozs.) in web carrier (9 ozs.) with comforter cap (3½ ozs.) and one pair of socks (4¼ ozs.) in pockets (*a*)	7	5¾	..		
Greatcoat and 1 strap (6 lbs. 4 ozs.) rolled with comforter cap (3½ ozs.) and 1 pair of socks (4¼ ozs.) in pockets (*b*) ..	6	11¾			
Whistles (*c*)	0	2			
Haversack with—					
(i) Unused portion of bread and biscuit ration (say 12 ozs.)					(*a*) Except warrant officers and staff-serjeants.
(ii) Emergency ration (9½ ozs.)					

Digitized by Google

(iii) Fork and spoon (4 ozs.)	3 12¾	..	(b) Warrant officers and staff-serjeants only.
(iv) Tooth brush (½ oz.)			
(v) Spare bootlaces (¼ oz.)			
(vi) Housewife, fitted (3 ozs.)			(c) Warrant and non-commissioned officers only.
(vii) Towel and soap (11½ ozs.)			
(viii) Pay book (2 ozs.)			
Mess tin and cover, with unused portion of meat ration (say 12 ozs.)	2 7	..	
Waterbottle, filled, with carrier and strap	3 13	..	(d) For kilted regiments substitute Kilt 3 lbs. 9½ ozs., Apron 11½ ozs., Garters and rosettes 2 ozs., Hose-tops (tartan), 5 ozs., Shoes 2 lbs. 6 ozs., Gaiters 7½ ozs.
Wolseley helmet	1 0¾	..	
Jacket, with field dressing and identity disc	2 8½	..	
Trousers (d)	1 15	..	
Jersey or cardigan	1 5½	..	
Braces (d)	0 4	..	
Flannel shirt	1 1½	..	
Woollen belt	0 4½	..	(e) For rounds carried *see* Table 1 (B).
Socks	0 4¼	..	
Ankle boots (d)	3 14	..	
Puttees (a)	0 12½	..	
Clasp knife, with marline spike, tin opener, and lanyard	0 7½	..	(f) Except pipers (*see* Equipment Regulations).
Woollen drawers (d)	1 2	..	
Small arm ammunition, per 10-round packet (e)	0 10½	..	
Waterproof sheet	..	2 9	

NOTE.—When specially ordered, a blanket (4 lbs. 8 ozs.) is carried in regimental transport in addition for each dismounted man. Extra transport is allotted in the War Establishments of an infantry battalion, cavalry field ambulance, and field ambulance for this purpose.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SECTION 3.

COMPOSITION OF BRIGADES, DIVISIONS AND ARMY TROOPS.

A.—Composition of a Cavalry Brigade.

Head-quarters.
3 Cavalry regiments.

B.—Composition of a Cavalry Division.

Head-quarters.
4 Cavalry brigades.
Cavalry divisional troops—
- Cavalry divisional artillery—
  - Head-quarters.
  - 2 Horse artillery brigades.
- Cavalry divisional engineers—
  - Head-quarters.
  - 4 Field troops.
- 1 Cavalry divisional transport and supply column.
- 4 Cavalry field ambulances.

C.—Composition of an Infantry Brigade.

Head-quarters.
4 Infantry battalions.

D.—Composition of a Division.

Head-quarters.
3 Infantry brigades.
Divisional troops—
- Divisional cavalry—
  - 2 Imperial Yeomanry squadrons.
- Divisional artillery—
  - Head-quarters.
  - 3 Field artillery brigades.
  - 1 Field artillery (howitzer) brigade.
  - 1 Heavy artillery battery and ammunition column.
  - 1 Divisional ammunition column.
- Divisional engineers—
  - Head-quarters.
  - 2 Field companies.
  - 1 Divisional telegraph company.
- 1 Divisional transport and supply column.
- 1 Divisional transport and supply park.
- 3 Field ambulances.

Digitized by Google

E.—Composition of a Mounted Brigade.

Head-quarters.
1 Cavalry regiment.
1 Horse artillery battery and a mounted brigade ammunition column.
2 Mounted infantry battalions.
1 Mounted brigade transport and supply column.
1 Cavalry field ambulance.

F.—Composition of the Army Troops for a force of a Cavalry Division and 6 Divisions.

Army head-quarters.
2 Mounted brigades.
2 Imperial Yeomanry squadrons.
1 Infantry battalion.
2 Wireless telegraph companies.
2 Cable telegraph companies.
2 Air line telegraph companies.
3 Balloon companies.
2 Bridging trains.
1 Army troops transport and supply column.
2 Field ambulances.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 4.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS OF FIELD UNITS.

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF AN ARMY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
General officer commanding-in-chief	1	...	...	...	...	1	6	...	...	6	
STAFF											
Military secretary	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Assistant military secretary...	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Aides-de-camp	3	...	...	...	...	3	9	...	...	9	
Chief of the general staff (*a*)	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	(*a*) A Major-General.
Colonels, general staff	3 (*b*)	...	...	...	...	3	9	...	...	9	(*b*) Includes 1 for artillery (attached).
Majors, general staff	4	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	12	
Staff captains, general staff...	3	...	...	...	...	3	9	...	...	9	
Adjutant-general	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Assistant adjutant-general	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Deputy assistant adjutants-general ...	2	...	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	6	
Quarter-master-general	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Assistant quarter-master-general	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Deputy assistant quarter-masters-general...	2	...	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	6	
Financial adviser	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Chief engineer	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant chief engineer	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Director of army telegraphs	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant director of army telegraphs	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Director of railways	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant director of railways	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Director of army signalling	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Director of supplies	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant director of supplies	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Director of transport and remounts	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant director of transport	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant director of remounts	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Director of medical services	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant directors of medical services... ...	2 (*c*)	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	(*c*) 1 for sanitary services.

Digitized by Google

Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Principal veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3	
Principal chaplain	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Director of ordnance stores	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant director of ordnance stores	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant commissary of ordnance	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Director of postal services	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Assistant to director of postal services ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Provost marshal	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Deputy judge advocate-general...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Chief censor...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Headquarters commandant	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Military police	1	1	1	...	10 (*d*)	13	1	...	...	1	(*d*) Includes bâtman for officer.
Clerks—											
To Military secretary	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
,, General staff	...	1	6 (*e*)	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	(*e*) 1 for artillery.
,, Adjutant-general staff	...	1	3	...	2	6	...	...	...	...	
,, Quarter-master-general staff	...	1	1	...	2	4	...	...	...	...	
,, Chief engineer	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	
,, Director of army telegraphs	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
,, Director of railways	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	
,, Director of army signalling	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*f*) 1 to be a compounder.
,, Director of supplies...	...	1	2	...	3	6	...	...	...	...	(*g*) 3 printers (1 an N.C.O.) and 2 drivers.
,, Director of transport and remounts ...	...	1	2	...	3	6	...	...	...	...	
,, Director of medical services	...	1	...	...	3	4 (*f*)	...	...	...	...	(*h*) 2 litho draughtsmen and 1 litho printer (1 an N.C.O.) and 1 driver.
,, Principal veterinary officer	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	
,, Principal chaplain	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*j*) Staff-serjeant or serjeant.
,, Director of ordnance stores	...	2	...	...	2	4	...	...	...	...	(*k*) Includes a corporal.
,, Provost marshal	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	(*l*) G.O.C.-in-C. and personal staff 1
,, Deputy judge advocate-general	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	General staff 1
,, Chief censor	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	A.G. and Q.M.G. staff ... 1
Printing section, R.E.	...	...	...	...	5 (*g*)	5	...	4	...	4	Officers 2
Lithographic section, R.E.	...	...	...	...	4 (*h*)	4	...	2	...	2	W.O. and N.C.O.'s 2
Farrier	...	...	...	1 (*j*)	...	1	1	...	...	1	Rank and file 8
Shoeing smiths	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	10
Acting quarter-master serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Army post office corps	...	...	1	...	3 (*k*)	4	...	...	...	...	
Cooks	...	..	...	...	10 (*l*)	10	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	100 (*m*)	100	...	...	...	...	(*m*) G.O.C.-in-C., 4; Financial Adviser, 2.
Drivers A.S.C.	...	...	1	...	31 (*n*)	32	3	57	...	60	(*n*) Includes 2 corporals.
,, ,, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6	(*o*) Includes 1 corporal.
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	3 (*o*)	3	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters of an army	55	11	34	3	185	288	132	69	1	202	

NOTE.—The office of the financial adviser will be at headquarters, line of communication.

Digitized by Google

Headquarters of an Army—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
Carts — Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*p*)	1	...	
Carts — forage — for general duties	2	2 (*p*)	4	...	(*p*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.
Carts — forage — for lithographic equipment ...	1	1 (*q*)	2	...	
Carts — water	2	2 (*p*)	4	...	(*q*) Provided by the Royal Engineers.
Wagons — G.S., for baggage, stores and supplies	12	24 (*p*)	48	...	
Wagons — printing	1	2 (*q*)	4	...	(*r*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	3 (*p*)	6	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*r*)	...	1	
Total	19	36	69	1	

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF A CAVALRY DIVISION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Major-general	1	...	...	...	1	5	...	...	5	(a) One aide-de-camp will mobilize the unit, and act as camp commandant.
STAFF: Aides-de-camp	2 (a)	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	6	
STAFF: Colonel, general staff	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	(b) Divisional signalling officer. Rank and file includes horse holder.
STAFF: Major, general staff	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
STAFF: Staff captain, general staff	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
STAFF: Assist. quarter-master-general ...	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	(c) Commands the military mounted police.
STAFF: Dep.-assist. adjutant-general ...	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Signallers	1 (b)	...	...	4	5	7	...	...	7	(d) Includes bâtmen for assistant provost-marshal.
Administrative medical officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(e) Includes 1 orderly and 1 compounder.
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3	
Sanitary officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(f) G.O.C. 3.
Administrative veterinary officer ...	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3	(g) Includes 1 corporal.
Assistant provost-marshal	1 (c)	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Military mounted police	...	...	1	9 (d)	10	10	...	...	10	
Clerks to the staff	...	1	1	2	4	...	...	...	...	
Clerks, &c., to administrative medical officer...	...	...	1	2	3(e)	...	...	...	...	
Army post office corps	...	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	...	
Cook	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	29(f)	29	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	...	6 (g)	6	1	10	...	11	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters	15	1	4	58	78	56	10	2	63	

NOTE.—The Ordnance officer of the cavalry division is attached to the cavalry divisional transport and supply column.

Digitized by Google

Headquarters of a Cavalry Division—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
Cart, water	1	1 (*h*)	2	...	(*h*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.
Wagons, G.S., for baggage stores and supplies	2	4 (*h*)	8	...	
Pack animals { for medical equipment...	...	1 (*j*)	...	1	(*j*) Medical officer's orderly
Pack animals { for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*k*)	...	1	(*k*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen
Total	3	7	10	2	

Digitized by Google

20
Gen. No.
2671

HEADQUARTERS OF A DIVISION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Horses. Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.
Lieutenant or major-general	1	...	...	...	1	4	...	...	4
STAFF. Aides-de camp	2 (a)	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	6
Colonel, general staff	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Major, general staff	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Staff-captains, general staff	2	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	6
Assist. quarter-master-general	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Dep.-assist. adjutant-general	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Signallers	1 (b)	...	1	6	8	9	...	...	9
Administrative medical officer	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2
Sanitary officer	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Administrative veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3
Assistant provost-marshal	1 (c)	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Military mounted police	...	...	1	9 (d)	10	10	...	...	10
Clerks to the staff	...	1	1	3	5	...	...	...	...
Clerks, &c., to administrative medical officer	...	...	1	4 (e)	5	...	...	...	...
Clerks to veterinary officer	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Army post office corps	...	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	...
Printing section, R.E.	...	...	...	5 (f)	5	...	4	...	4
Lithographic section, R.E.	...	...	...	4 (g)	4	...	2	...	2
Cook	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen	...	...	...	28 (h)	28	...	...	...	...
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	...	6 (j)	6	1	10	...	11
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Total, headquarters	16	1	5	72	94	57	16	2	75

Remarks.

(a) One aide-de-camp will mobilize the unit and act as camp commandant.

(b) Divisional signalling officer. Rank and file includes horse holder.

(c) Commands the Military Mounted Police.

(d) Includes bâtmen for Assistant Provost-Marshal.

(e) Includes 1 orderly and 1 compounder.

(f) 3 printers (1 a N.C.O.) and 2 drivers.

(g) 2 litho draughtsmen and 1 litho printer (1 a N.C.O.) and 1 driver.

(h) G.O.C. 3.

(j) Includes 1 corporal.

NOTE.—The Ordnance officer of the division is attached to the divisional transport and supply column.

Digitized by Google

Headquarters of a Division—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
Cart, forage, for litho equipment	1	1 (*k*)	2	...	
Cart, water	1	1 (*l*)	2	...	(*k*) Provided by the Royal Engineers.
Wagons, G.S., for baggage stores and supplies ...	2	4 (*l*)	8	...	(*l*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.
Wagons, printing	1	2 (*k*)	4	...	(*m*) Medical officer's orderly.
Pack animals, for medical equipment	...	1 (*m*)	...	1	(*n*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Pack animals, for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*n*)	...	1	
Total	5	10	16	2	

Digitized by Google

79
384

HEADQUARTERS OF A CAVALRY BRIGADE AND OF A MOUNTED BRIGADE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Brigadier-General	1	...	...	1	5	...	5	
STAFF { Aide-de-Camp	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
STAFF { Brigade-Major	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
STAFF { Staff Captain	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
Signallers...	1 (*a*)	...	4 (*b*)	5	7	...	7	(*a*) Brigade signalling officer. (*b*) Includes horse holder. (*c*) Brigadier-General 3.
Clerk	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Military Mounted Police ...	...	1	9	10	10	...	10	
Army Post Office Corps ...	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	
Cook	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	11 (*c*)	11	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	2	2	...	4	4	
Total headquarters ...	5	3	30	38	31	4	35	

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
Wagon, G.S., for baggage and supplies.	1	2 (*d*)	4	(*d*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.

Digitized by Google

79
383

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Brigadier-General	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
STAFF: Aide-de-Camp	1	...	...	1	2	...	2	
STAFF: Brigade-Major	1	...	...	1	2	...	2	
STAFF: Staff Captain	1	...	...	1	2	...	2	
Signallers	1 (a)	...	4	5	2	...	2	Brigade signalling officer. (b) Includes a corporal.
Clerk	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Military Mounted Police ...	...	1	4	5	5	...	5	
Army Post Office Corps ...	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	
Cook	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	5 (b)	5	1	8	9	
Total headquarters ...	5	3	27	35	17	8	25	

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
Wagons: G.S., for entrenching tools	1	2 (c)	4	(c) Provided by the Army Service Corps.
Wagons: G.S., for baggage and supplies	1	2 (c)	4	
Total	2	4	8	

Digitized by Google

79
1086

HEADQUARTERS OF CAVALRY DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Colonel	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
Staff-Captain	1	...	...	1	2	...	2	
Orderly officer	1	...	...	1	2	...	2	
Clerk	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Orderlies	...	...	3	3	3	...	3	
Signallers	...	...	4(*a*)	4	4	...	4	(*a*) Includes horse holder.
Cook	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	2	2	...	4	4	
Total headquarters	3	1	16	20	14	4	18	

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicle.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
Wagon, G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies	1	2(*b*)	4	(*b*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.

Digitized by Google

79
1004

HEADQUARTERS OF DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Brigadier-general	1	...	...	1	5	...	5	
STAFF: Aide-de-camp	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
STAFF: Brigade-major	1	...	...	1	3	...		
STAFF: Staff-captain	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
Clerks and orderlies	...	1	4	5	4	...	4	
Signallers...	...	...	4 (*a*)	4	4	...	4	(*a*) Includes horse holder.
Cook	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	9 (*b*)		...	...	...	(*b*) Brigadier-general 3.
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	2	2	...	4	4	
Total headquarters	4	1	20	25	22	4	26	

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
Wagon, G.S., for baggage and supplies.	1	2 (*c*)	4	(*c*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers
4401

HEADQUARTERS OF CAVALRY DIVISIONAL ENGINEERS AND OF DIVISIONAL ENGINEERS.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
		Staff-serjeants and serjeants.		Rank and file.		Total.						
	Officers	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	
Engineer clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*a*)	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	1(*f*)	...	1	
Bâtmen (*b*)...	...	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	
Total	2	...	1	8	1	10	2	4	1	...		
Attached:—												
Medical officer...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	2	
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	2	
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	4	...	1	9	1	13	2	6	3	1	10	
		1		10		15						

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*c*)	1 (*f*)	...	
Carts, forage, for baggage stores and supplies	1	1 (*d*)	2	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*e*)	...	1	
Total	2	3	3	1	

(*a*) Two men (one a lance-corporal) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The driver drives the cart for medical equipment.

(*b*) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.

(*c*) Medical officer's orderly.

(*d*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.

(*e*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.

(*f*) 2 horses in the case of the cavalry division.

Digitized by Google

20
Cavy.
170

A CAVALRY REGIMENT.

NOTE.—For an IMPERIAL YEOMANRY SQUADRON the following additions will be made to the War Establishment and Transport of a squadron given below:—Attached: Drivers A.S.C. (2nd line transport) 4 (with 2 G.S. wagons and 8 horses for baggage, stores and supplies). R.A.M.C. for water duties, 1 private.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.
Headquarters.											
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Regimental serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Transport-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*a*)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeant-trumpeter	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Signalling-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Saddler-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Saddletree-maker	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Orderlies for medical officer (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	...	2
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	11	11	...	...	...	...
Total	4	1	6	3	...	13	27	19	2	...	21

Digitized by Google

Attached:—											
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3
Armourer-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Drivers, A.S.C (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	26	...	26
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	3 (*d*)	3	...	...	...	...
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	6	1	6	4	...	29	46	23	28	1	52
Machine-gun section.											
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	6	...	...	6
Drivers (1st line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Total machine-gun section...	1	...	1	...	...	13	15	11	8	...	19
Squadron.											
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	12
Squadron-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Squadron-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	8
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smith-corporal...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	5	...	...	5	5	...	...	5
Saddler	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	8	...	...	8
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	100	100	100	...	2(*f*)	102
Signallers { Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Signallers { Privates (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	8	...	...	8
Drivers (1st line transport) { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8
Drivers (1st line transport) { for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	2
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...
Total squadron (*e*)	6	...	10	8	2	134	160	155	10	2	167

Digitized by Google

A Cavalry Regiment—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding	Draught.	Pack.	Total.
Recapitulation :—											
Headquarters (including attached)	6	1	6	4	...	29	46	23	28	1	52
Machine-gun section	1	...	1	...	...	13	15	11	8	...	19
3 squadrons	18	...	30	24	6	402	480	465	30	6	501
Total regiment in the field	25	1	37	28	6	444	541	499	66	7	572

Details left at the Base.

Not included in the above Totals.

Orderly-room-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	51	...	...	...	...
Serjeant-master-tailor	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	3(*j*)		...	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	1 (*h*)	...	2	...	...	43		48	...	...	48

(*a*) The orderly-room clerk may be of the rank of corporal, in which case he will be deducted from the serjeants and added to the rank and file.
(*b*) Two men of the regiment (one a lance-corporal) trained for the duties, are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The private drives the cart for medical stores.
(*c*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
(*d*) Includes a corporal.
(*e*) On taking the field the band is broken up and the men distributed among the squadrons. The bandmaster and serjeant of the band will remain with the reserve squadron. Four men in each squadron are trained in "first aid," and 1 N.C.O. and 4 privates in pioneer duties.
(*f*) For scouts.
(*g*) Not more than two per squadron may be lance-corporals.
(*h*) A subaltern.
(*j*) One storeman will mobilize with each squadron.

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.
Headquarters, carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1(*k*)	2	...
Headquarters, carts, water	1	1(*l*)	2	...
Headquarters, wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores and supplies	6	12(*l*)	24	...
Headquarters, pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1(*m*)	...	1
Machine-gun section, wagons, limbered, G.S., for machine-gun, tripod, ammunition, and 1 set of machine-gun packsaddlery (3 packsaddles)	2	4	8	...
Squadrons, wagons, limbered, G.S., for S.A.A. (1 per squadron)	3	6	12	...
Squadrons, wagons, " " for tools and signalling equipment (1 per squadron)	3	6	12(*n*)	...
Squadrons, drivers, for spare draught horses (1 per squadron)	...	3	6	...
Squadrons, pack horses, for scouts (2 per squadron)	...	...	...	6
Total	16	34	66	7

(*k*) Medical officer's orderly.
(*l*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
(*m*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
(*n*) The 2 lead horses of each wagon are provided with packsaddlery.

NOTE.—Regiments which are not yet provided with wagons, limbered, G.S., will retain 1 wagon, S.A.A., for machine-gun ammunition, 3 wagons for S.A.A., and 3 forage carts for tools and signalling equipment.

Digitized by Google

A Cavalry Regiment—*continued.*

RESERVE SQUADRON.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Subalterns...	6	...	...	...	...	...	6	18	...	...	18
Squadron-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Squadron-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	..	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	11	...	...	...	11	11	...	...	11
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	4	...	...	4
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	13(*n*)	13	12	...	...	12
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	262	262	169	2	...	171
Attached.											
Riding-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Bandmaster	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Squadron-serjeant-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Squadron serjeant-major instructor in musketry... ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Squadron-serjeant-major roughrider	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeant of the band	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Total reserve squadron (including attached) ...	8	1	17	9	4	275	314	220	2	...	222

(*n*) One to be a clerk.

Digitized by Google

A HORSE ARTILLERY BRIGADE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	(*a*) 2 Signallers
Orderly officer	1	..	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	2 Range-takers.
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2 Orderlies.
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3 Horseholders.
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	9(*a*)	9	...	...	9	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2						(*b*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	6						
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*b*) ...	...	..	...	...	...	2	2	1	2	...	3	
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	
Total	3	1	...	...	1	22	27	20	2	...	22	
Attached:—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(*c*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3	
Armament-artificer	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	4	(*d*) Includes one corporal.
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	3(*d*)	3	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached)	5	1	...	1	1	27	35	24	6	1	31	

Digitized by Google

A Horse Artillery Brigade—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Battery.												
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(*e*) Includes two look-out men.
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	6	
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*f*) Composed as follows:—
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	Detachments ... ... 45 (*g*)
Serjeants	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	7	Mounted orderly ... 1
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	Observing party, including signallers and range-takers ... 6 (*g*)
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	4(*d*)	...	...	4	4	...	...	4	Battery commander's signallers ... ... 3 (*g*)
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	Patrol ... ... 3 (*g*)
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	Coverers 6
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	Total 64
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7	7 } (*e*)					
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	11	11 } (*e*)	64(*f*)	...	...	64	
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	76	76 } (*e*)					
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	108	...	108	
Drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	11	11	10	12	...	22	
Drivers, spare...	...	...	...	...	...		7	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	(*g*) Includes horseholders.
Total	5	...	9	9	2	176	201	100	120	...	220	

Digitized by Google

Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	14	...	14
Total battery (including attached)	5	...	9	9	2	183	208	100	134	...	234
Ammunition Column.											
Headquarters.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smith (*h*)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Bombardier (*j*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Gunners (*j*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	...	2
Batmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Total	2	...	2	2	...	6	12	10	...	...	10
Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6
Total headquarters (including attached)	2	...	2	2	...	9	15	10	6	...	16

(*h*) A corporal.

(*j*) Trained in signalling, for communications.

Digitized by Google

A Horse Artillery Brigade—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Ammunition Column—contd.												
Section.												
Subaltern ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants ...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	4	
Shoeing-smiths ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Saddlers ...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	...	...	3	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	...	...	3	
Gunners ...	...	...	...	...	...	21	21	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	108	...	108	
Drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	2	12	...	14	
Drivers, spare ...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	
Bâtman (c)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Total	1	...	4	6	1	95	107	16	120	...	136	
Attached—												
Drivers A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8	
Total (including attached) ...	1	...	4	6	1	99	111	16	128	...	144	

Digitized by Google

Recapitulation:—											
Headquarters (including attached)	5	1	...	1	1	27	35	24	6	1	31
Two batteries (including attached)	10	...	18	18	4	366	416	200	268	...	468
Ammunition column:—											
Headquarters (including attached)	2	...	2	2	...	9	15	10	6	...	16
Two sections (including attached)	2	...	8	12	2	198	222	32	256	...	288
Total horse artillery brigade...	19	1	23	33	7	600	688	266	536	1	803

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	1		...	...	...	...
Gunners (storemen) (*k*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3 } 64					
First re-inforcement	1	...	2	...	...	57	60					

(*k*) One storeman will mobilize with each battery, and one with the ammunition column.

Digitized by Google

A Horse Artillery Brigade—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				Two batteries.			Ammunition column.						Total brigade.			
								Headquarters,			Two sections.						
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	...
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment ...	1	1(*l*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*l*)	2	...
Carts, small-arm ammunition	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	12	6	6	12	...
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	2	2(*m*)	4	1	1(*m*)	2	...	...	...	3	3(*m*)	6	...
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	...	...	24	72	144	...	...	...	12	36	72	36	108	216	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, gun ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	12	36	72	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, small-arm	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	30	60	10	30	60	...
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores and supplies	1	2(*m*)	4	...	4	12(*m*)	24	1	2(*m*)	4	4	8(*n*)	16	10(*n*)	24(*m*)	48	...
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	12	24	...	...	...	...	12	24	...	24	48	...
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	26	...	...
Pack animal for veterinary equipment ...	...	1(*o*)	..	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*o*)	...	1
Total	2	4	6	1	42	148	268	2	3	6	44	140	256	90	295	536	1

(*l*) Medical officer's orderly.
(*m*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
(*n*) Four six-horsed wagons and six four-horsed wagons.
(*o*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.

Digitized by Google

HORSE ARTILLERY WITH A MOUNTED BRIGADE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Horses. Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.
Battery.											
Major...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	6
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	7
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	4(*a*)	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7	7				
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	11	11 (*b*)	64(*c*)	...	...	64
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	76	76				
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	108	...	108
Drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	11	11	10	12	...	22
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...
Orderlies for medical officer (*e*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	2	..	3
Bâtmen (*f*)...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	...	...	...
Total	5	...	9	9	2	182	207	101	122	...	223
Attached:—											
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3
Armament artificer	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	14	...	14
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Total battery (including attached)	7	...	9	10	2	191	219	105	136	1	242

Remarks.

(*a*) Includes one corporal.
(*b*) Includes two look-out men.
(*c*) Composed as follows:—

Detachments	45(*d*)
Mounted orderly ...	1
Observing party, including signallers and range-takers	6(*d*)
Battery commander's signallers	3(*d*)
Patrol	3(*d*)
Coverers	6
Total	64

(*d*) Includes horseholders.
(*e*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
(*f*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.

Digitized by Google

Horse Artillery with a Mounted Brigade—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Ammunition Column.												
Headquarters.												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Bombardier (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	
Gunners (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	...	2	(*g*) Trained in signalling. for communications.
Bâtmen (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Total	1	...	2	1	...	5	9	8	...	...	8	
Attached:—												
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6	
Total headquarters (including attached)	1	...	2	1	...	8	12	8	6	...	14	

Digitized by Google

Section.											
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	...	...	3
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	...	...	3
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	21	21	...	...	...	...
Drivers { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	108	...	108
Drivers { for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	2	12	...	14
Drivers { spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Bâtman (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Total	1	...	4	6	1	95	107	16	120	...	136
Attached :—											
Drivers A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8
Total (including attached)	1	...	4	6	1	99	111	16	128	...	144
Recapitulation :—											
1 battery (including attached) ...	7	...	9	10	2	191	219	105	136	1	242
Ammunition column :— Headquarters (including attached)	1	...	2	1	...	8	12	8	6	...	14
1 section (including attached) ...	1	...	4	6	1	99	111	16	128	...	144
Total horse artillery with mounted brigade	9	...	15	17	3	298	342	129	270	1	400

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	1					
Gunners (storemen) (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2 } 32	...	...	...	...	(*h*) One storeman will mobilize with the battery, and one with the ammunition column.
First re-inforcement	...	...	1	...	...	28	29					

Horse Artillery with a Mounted Brigade—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	One battery.				Ammunition column						Total.			
					Headquarters.			Section.						
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.
Carriages, gun, with limbers	6	18	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	18	36	...
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1(*j*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*j*)	2	...
Carts, small-arm ammunition	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	6	3	3	6	...
Carts, water	1	1(*k*)	2	...	1	1(*k*)	2	...	...	...	2	2(*k*)	4	...
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	12	36	72	...	...	...	...	6	18	36	18	54	108	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, gun	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	18	36	6	18	36	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, small-arm	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	15	30	5	15	30	...
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies ...	2	6(*k*)	12	...	1	2(*k*)	4	2	4(*k*)	8	5(*l*)	12(*k*)	24	...
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	6	12	...	...	...	...	...	6	12	...	12	24	...
Drivers, spare	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	13	...	...
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1(*m*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*m*)	...	1
Total	22	76	136	1	2	3	6	22	70	128	46	149	270	1

(*j*) Medical officer's orderly.
(*k*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
(*l*) 2 six-horsed wagons and 3 four-horsed wagons.
(*m*) One of the veterinary officer's batmen.

Digitized by Google

A FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(*a*) 2 signallers. 2 range-takers. 2 orderlies. 3 horseholders.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	9 (*a*)	9	...	...	9	(*b*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2						
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	6						
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	2	...	3	
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	9(*c*)	9	...	...	...	...	
Total	3	1	...	...	1	21	26	18	2	...	20	
Attached:—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*c*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
Armament-artificer	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	4	
R.A.M.C. for water duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	4 (*d*)	4	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	5	1	...	1	1	27	35	20	6	1	27	(*d*) Includes one corporal.

Digitized by Google

A Field Artillery Brigade—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Horses. Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.
Battery.											
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	6
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	7
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	4 (*d*)	...	...	4	1	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7	7 } (*e*)				
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	11	11 } (*e*)	21 (*f*)	...	...	21
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	76	76 } (*e*)				
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	108	...	108
Drivers, for spare horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	6	12	...	18
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...
Total	5	...	9	9	2	173	198	50	120	...	170

Remarks.

(*d*) Includes one corporal.

(*e*) Includes two look-out men.

(*f*) Composed as follows:—

Ground scouts	2
Observing party, including range-taker ...	6 (*g*)
Mounted orderly ...	1
Battery commander's signallers	3 (*g*)
Patrol	3 (*g*)
Coverers	6
Total ...	21

(*g*) Includes horseholders.

Digitized by Google

Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	10	...	10
Total battery (including attached)	5	...	9	9	2	178	203	50	130	...	180
Ammunition Column.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	8
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	7(*h*)	...	...	7	1	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9	...	...	9
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	9(*j*)	9	6	...	...	6
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	68(*j*)	68	...	...	...	...
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	163	163	...	326	...	326
Drivers, for spare horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18	2	34	...	36
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	18	18	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...
Total	5	...	10	14	2	290	321	36	360	...	396
Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	18	...	18
Total ammunition column (including attached) ...	5	...	10	14	2	299	330	36	378	...	414

(*h*) Includes one corporal.

(*j*) Includes five mounted bombardiers and two dismounted gunners, trained in signalling for communications.

Digitized by Google

A Field Artillery Brigade—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-sergeants and sergeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Recapitulation:—												
Headquarters (including attached)	5	1	...	1	1	27	35	20	6	1	27	
3 batteries (including attached)	15	...	27	27	6	534	609	150	390	...	540	
Ammunition column (including attached)	5	...	10	14	2	299	330	36	378	...	414	
Total field artillery brigade	25	1	37	42	9	860	974	206	774	1	981	

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	1					
Gunners (storemen) (*k*)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4 } 91	...	...	...	...	(*k*) One storeman will mobilize with each battery, and one with the ammunition column.
First re-inforcement	1	...	2	...	...	83	86					

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				Three batteries.			Ammunition column.			Total brigade.			
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.
Carriages, gun, with limbers ...	...	...	...	...	13	54	108	...	...	...	18	54	108	...
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1(*l*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*l*)	2	...
Carts, small-arm ammunition...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	14	7	7	14	...
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	3	3(*m*)	6	1	1(*m*)	2	4	4(*m*)	8	...
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	...	...	36	108	216	18	54	108	54	162	324	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, gun ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	72	144	24	72	144	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, small-arm	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10	30	60	10	30	60	...
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies	1	2(*m*)	4	...	6	12(*m*)	24	4	8(*m*)	16	11	22(*m*)	44	...
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	18	36	...	17	34	...	35	70	...
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	18	...	...	36	...	...
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1(*n*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*n*)	...	1
Total	2	4	6	1	63	213	390	64	207	378	129	424	774	1

(*l*) Medical officer's orderly.

(*m*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.

(*n*) One of the veterinary officer's batmen.

Digitized by Google

20
Art.
3299

A FIELD ARTILLERY (HOWITZER) BRIGADE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(*a*) 2 signallers. 2 range-takers. 2 orderlies. 3 horseholders.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Orderly officer...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	9 (*a*)	9	...	...	9	(*b*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2						
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	6						
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	2	...	3	
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	9(*c*)	9	...	...	...	...	
Total	3	1	...	...	1	21	26	18	2	...	20	
Attached :—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*c*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
Armament artificer	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	4	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	4(*d*)	4	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached)	5	1	...	1	1	27	35	20	6	1	27	(*d*) Includes 1 corporal.

Digitized by Google

Battery.											
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	6
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	6
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	4(*d*)	...	...	4	1	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	15(*e*)	...	...	15
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	9	9				
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	76	76	...	...	...	...
Drivers: for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	45	45	...	90	...	90
Drivers: for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	4	11	...	15
Drivers: spare	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...
Total	5	...	8	9	2	159	183	41	101	...	142
Attached :—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	14	...	14
Total battery (including attached)	5	...	8	9	2	166	190	41	115	...	156
Ammunition Column.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	3(*f*)	...	...	3	1	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2

(*c*) 9 for coverers, 3 for range-takers, and 3 for a patrol.

(*f*) Includes a corporal.

Digitized by Google

A Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Ammunition Column—continued.												
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	4	...	...	4	(*g*) Includes 1 bombardier and 2 gunners trained in signalling for communications.
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	5 (*g*)	5	3	...	...	3	
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	26 (*g*)	26	2	...	...	2	
Drivers { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	108	...	108	
Drivers { for spare horses...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	2	12	...	14	
Drivers { spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	
Bâtman (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	
Total	3	...	6	8	2	105	124	24	120	...	144	
Attached:—												
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	14	...	14	
Total ammunition column (including attached)	3	...	6	8	2	112	131	24	134	...	158	

Digitized by Google

Recapitulation :—

Headquarters (including attached)	5	1	...	1	1	27	35	20	6	1	27
2 batteries (including attached)	10	...	16	18	4	332	380	82	230	...	312
Ammunition column (including attached) ...	3	...	6	8	2	112	131	24	134	...	158
Total field artillery (howitzer) brigade	18	1	22	27	7	471	546	126	370	1	497

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	52	...	...	...	...
Gunners (storemen) (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	3					
First re-inforcement	1	...	2	...	...	45					

(*h*) One storeman will mobilize with each battery, and one with the ammunition column.

Digitized by Google

A Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				Two batteries.			Ammunition Column.			Total brigade.				Remarks.
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horses.	
Carriages, howitzer, with limbers	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	...	...	...	12	36	72	...	(*j*) Medical officer's orderly.
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*j*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1 (*j*)	2	...	
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	2	2 (*k*)	4	1	1 (*k*)	2	3	3 (*k*)	6	...	(*k*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	...	...	18	54	108	6	18	36	24	72	144	...	
Wagons, G.S. for ammunition	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	12	36	72	...	
Wagons, G.S. for baggage, stores and supplies	1	2 (*k*)	4	...	4	12 (*k*)	24	3	6 (*k*)	12	8(*l*)	20 (*k*)	40	...	(*l*) Four six-horsed wagons and four four-horsed wagons.
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	12	22	...	6	12	...	18	34	...	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	6	...	...	16	...	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*m*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*m*)	...	1	(*m*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Total	2	4	6	1	36	126	230	22	73	134	60	203	370	1	

Digitized by Google

Art. 3174

A HEAVY ARTILLERY BATTERY AND AMMUNITION COLUMN.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Battery.											
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	3	
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Battery quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	1	(*a*) For observation party.
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	(*b*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Wheeler	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Smith	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	2	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	} 8(*a*)	...	8	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	6	6				
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	72	72	...	...	...	
Gunners as Drivers: for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	52	52	...	104	104	
Gunners as Drivers: for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	2	16	18	
Gunners as Drivers: spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	
Total	5	...	8	8	2	157	180	21	120	141	

Digitized by Google

A Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	10	10	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	
Total battery (including attached) ...	5	...	8	8	2	164	187	21	130	151	
Ammunition Column.											
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Shoeing-smith	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Saddler	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Wheeler	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Smith (fitter)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	
Gunners...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18	...	...	...	
Drivers { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	24	24	...	48	48	
Drivers { for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	1	7	8	
Drivers { spare	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	
Bâtman (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Total	1	...	1	4	...	53	59	4	55	59	

Digitized by Google

Attached :—										
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	4
Total ammunition column (including attached)	1	...	1	4	...	55	61	4	59	63
Recapitulation :—										
Heavy battery (including attached)... ...	5	...	8	8	2	164	187	21	130	151
Ammunition column (including attached)...	1	...	1	4	...	55	61	4	59	63
Total heavy artillery battery and ammunition column	6	...	9	12	2	219	248	25	189	214

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	24	...	...	...
Gunners (storemen) (c)	...	...	...	...	...	2				
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	21				

(c) One storeman will mobilize with the battery, and one with the ammunition column.

Digitized by Google

A Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Battery.			Ammunition column.			Total.			Remarks.
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	
Carriages, gun with limbers	4	16	32	...	...	...	4	16	32	
Cart, water	1	1 (*d*)	2	...	...	...	1	1 (*d*)	2	
Wagons, G.S. for ammunition... ...	10	30	60	7	21	42	17	51	102	
Wagons, ,, ,, technical stores ...	2	6	12	1	3	6	3	9	18	
Wagons, ,, ,, baggage, stores and supplies	2	4 (*d*)	8	1	2 (*d*)	4	3	6 (*d*)	12	(*d*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Drivers, for spare draught horses ..	...	8	16	...	4	7	...	12	23	
Drivers, spare	...	6	...	...	3	...	...	9	...	
Total	19	71	130	9	33	59	28	104	189	

Digitized by Google

79
613

A DIVISIONAL AMMUNITION COLUMN.

(Headquarters and 4 Sections.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												(*a*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Battery quarter-master serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Orderlies for medical officer (*a* ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	...	1	
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	7(*b*)	7	...	...	...	...	
Total	2	1	2	...	2	9	16	9	1	...	10	(*b*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Attached:—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8	
R.A.M.C. for water duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	4(*c*)	4	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	4	1	2	...	2	17	26	11	9	1	21	(*c*) Includes a corporal.

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Ammunition Column—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack	Total.	
Section.												
Major or captain (*d*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3	
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	...	...	3	
Bombardiers (*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	3	...	...	3	(*d*) One section is commanded by a major, the other three by captains.
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	42	42	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, for vehicles...	...	...	...	...	...	117	117	...	234	...	234	
Drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	1	25	...	26	
Drivers, spare...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	
Total	4	...	3	11	...	191	209	15	259	...	274	
Attached:—												
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	12	...	12	(*e*) Includes 1 mounted bombardier, trained in signalling, for communications.
Total section (including attached)	4	...	3	11	...	197	215	15	271	...	286	
Recapitulation.												
Headquarters (including attached)...	4	1	2	...	2	17	26	11	9	1	21	
4 sections (including attached) ...	16	...	12	44	...	788	860	60	1084	...	1144	
Total divisional ammunition column	20	1	14	44	2	805	886	71	1093	1	1165	

Digitized by Google

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	85	...	...	...	...	(*f*) One storeman will mobilize with each section.
Gunners (storemen) (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4						
First re-inforcement	1	...	2	...	...	77	80						

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				1st, 2nd, and 3rd sections.			4th section.			Total.			
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*g*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1 (*g*)	1	...
Carts, water	2	2 (*h*)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2 (*h*)	4	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, 13 pr.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	18	36	6	18	36	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, 18 ,, ...	...	...	...	...	72	216	432	...	...	...	72	216	432	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, howitzer ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	72	144	24	72	144	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, 60 pr.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	24	48	8	24	48	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, small-arm ...	...	...	...	...	45	135	270	1	3	6	46	138	276	...
Wagons, ,, ,, baggage, stores, and supplies	1	2 (*h*)	4	...	9	18 (*h*)	36	3	6 (*h*)	12	13	26 (*h*)	52	...
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	39	75	...	13	25	...	52	100	...
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	6	...	...	24	...	...
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*j*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*j*)	...	1
Total	4	6	9	1	126	426	813	42	142	271	172	574	1093	1

(*g*) Medical officer's orderly. (*h*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles. (*j*) One of the veterinary officer's batmen.

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers
4398

A FIELD TROOP.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Horses and Mules.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.		Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.		Total.						
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	4	...	...	4	
Troop serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Troop quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	2	
Farrier serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing and carriage-smith	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Corporals...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	2	...	...	2	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	3	...	...	3	
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	2	...	...	2	
Sappers (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	34	...	34	16	...	...	16	
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	14	...	...	30	...	30	
Drivers (1st line transport) for pack animals	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	5	...	5	10	
Drivers (1st line transport) for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	3	...	3	
Drivers (1st line transport) spare	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	
Batmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	
Total	3	2	2	2	1	32	39	40	41	41	33	5	79	
Attached:—														
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Total field troop (including attached)	3	2	2	2	1	33	41	41	43	41	35	5	81	
		4				74		84						

Digitized by Google

DETAILS LEFT AT THE BASE.

(Not included in the above totals).

Corporal storeman	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	3	4	3	4	...	...	...	...
	8		8					

(*a*) 16 riding, remainder carried in light spring wagons.
(*b*) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses and Mules. Draught.	Horses and Mules. Pack.	Remarks.
Carts, tool, double, R.E.	2	6	12	...	(*c*) The fourth wagon is driven by a lance-corporal.
Carts, water	1	1 (*d*)	2	...	(*d*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Wagons, light spring, for sappers	4	3 (*c*)	8	...	
Wagons, for collapsible boats (2)	1	3	6	...	
Wagons, G.S. for technical stores, etc.	1	2	4	...	
Pack animals, for technical stores	...	5	...	5	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	2	3	...	
Drivers, spare	...	2	...	...	
Total	9	24	35	5	

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers.
4400

A FIELD COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.										Horses and Mules.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.		Artificer.	Trumpeter and bugler.		Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.					
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	8	...	...	8	
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	1	5	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing and carriage smith	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Trumpeter and bugler	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	1	6	1	...	...	1	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	1	6	1	...	...	1	
Lance corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	9	2	9	2	...	...	2	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	129	..	129	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	...	23	...	23	...	...	46	...	46	
Drivers, (1st line transport) for pack animals	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	
Drivers, (1st line transport) for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	5	...	5	
Drivers, (1st line transport) spare	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (a)	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	...	
Total	6	2	6	1	1	1	49	150	59	157	20	51	4	75	

Digitized by Google

Attached :—														
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	2
R.A.M.C. for water duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...
Total field company (including attached)	6	2	6	1	1	1	50	152	60	159	20	53	4	77
		8			2		202		219					

NOTE.—This unit consists of head-quarters and 4 sections.

DETAILS LEFT AT THE BASE.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Corporal (storeman)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	15	5	15	...	...	...
								21		21				

(*a*) Batmen are fully armed and trained soldiers and are available for duty in the ranks.

Digitized by Google

A Field Company—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.			Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses and Mules.		Remarks.
					Draught.	Pack.	
Headquarters	cart, water		1	1 (*b*)	2	...	
	wagons,	pontoon (*c*)	2	6	12	...	
		trestle (*d*)	1	3	6	...	
		G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies	1	2	4	...	
	drivers,	for spare draught horses ...	...	3	5	...	
		spare	...	3	...	...	
Sections ...	carts,	tool, double, R.E. (1 per section)	4	8	16	...	
		forage, for baggage, stores, and supplies (1 per section) ...	4	4	8	...	
	drivers, for pack animals (1 per section) ...		...	4	...	4	
Total			13	34	53	4	

(*b*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicle.
(*c*) Carrying 2 pontoons capable of constructing 15 yards of medium bridge.
(*d*) Carrying 2 trestles and 1 bay of superstructure capable of constructing 5 yards of medium bridge.

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers.
4394

A WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjts. and serjts.		Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.				
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	4	...	4	
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Mechanists	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	1	2	...	...	1	2	1	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	1	.	1	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	1	...	1	
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	1	...	1	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	24	...	24	...	...	...	
Drivers (1st line transport) { for vehicles	...	...	...	16	...	16	...	...	32	32	
Drivers (1st line transport) { for spare draught horses	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	3	3	
Drivers (1st line transport) { spare	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*a*)	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	(*a*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Total	3	1	6	29	30	33	36	10	35	45	

Digitized by Google

A Wireless Telegraph Company—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjts. and serjts.		Rank and File.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.				
Attached :—											
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Total company (including attached)	3	1	6	30	32	34	38	10	37	47	
		7		62		72					

NOTE.—This unit consists of 4 detachments. Each detachment can erect and maintain 1 wireless telegraph station.

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above Totals.)

Corporal (storeman)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	3	3	3	3	...	...	...	
				7		7					

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
Cart, water	1	1 (*b*)	2	(*b*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Wagons, light spring (*c*)	4	4	8	(*c*) Pending issue of these vehicles forage carts will be utilized.
Wagons, special	4	12	24	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	2	3	
Drivers, spare	...	2	...	
Total	9	21	37	

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers
439

A DIVISIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.		Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.				
Captain...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
Corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	
Sappers...	...	...	...	...	20	...	20	6	...	6	
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	12	12	
Drivers (1st line transport) for spare draught horse ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	1	
Drivers (1st line transport) spare	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*a*)	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Total	2	1	...	15	22	18	22	14	13	27	
Attached :—											
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Total company (including attached)...	2	1	...	15	24	18	24	14	13	27	
		1		39		42					

NOTE.—This unit consists of 2 detachments. Each detachment has 1 cable wagon, and matériel for laying down and working a line of cable 10 miles long. Each line is equipped with 1 stationary office at the starting point and 1 movable office in the cable wagon.

Digitized by Google

DETAILS LEFT AT THE BASE.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Corporal (storeman) ...	...	....	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
First re-inforcement...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	2	...	...	...	
								5		5					

(*a*) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
Wagons, cable (*b*)	2	4	8	(*b*) Each cable wagon carries 8 miles of cable. 2 extra miles are carried in each of the light spring wagons.
Wagons, light spring (*c*)	2	2	4	
Drivers for spare draught horse	...	1	1	
Drivers spare	...	1	...	(*c*) Pending issue of these vehicles, forage carts will be utilized.
Total	4	8	13	

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers.
4393

A CABLE TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjts. and serjts.		Artificers.	Tptrs.	Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.				
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	8	...	8	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
Company quarter-master-serjeant... ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4	
Shoeing and carriage-smiths	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4	(a) Includes 2 corporals.
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	3	3	...	3	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	4	3	4	3	...	3	
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	5	3	5	3	...	3	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	75	...	75	24	...	24	
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	24	...	24	...	...	48	48	
Drivers (1st line transport) for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	5	5	
Drivers (1st line transport) spare	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (b)	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	(b) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Total	6	5	1	4	2	51	87	68	88	56	5	109	

Digitized by Google

Attached:—												
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...
Total company (including attached)	6	5	1	4	2	52	89	69	90	56	55	111
		6				141		159				

NOTE—This unit consists of 8 detachments. Each detachment has 1 cable wagon, and matériel for laying down and working a line of cable 10 miles long. Each line is equipped with 1 stationary office at the starting point, and 1 movable office in the cable wagon.

DETAILS LEFT AT THE BASE.

(Not included in the above Totals.)

Corporal (storeman)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	5	9	5	9	...	...	...
						15		15				

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
Cart, water	1	1 (*c*)	2	(*c*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Wagons, cable (*d*)	8	16	32	(*d*) Each cable wagon carries 8 miles of cable; 16 additional miles are distributed in the light spring wagons.
Wagons, light spring (*e*)	8	8	16	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	3	5	(*e*) Pending issue of these vehicles, forage carts will be utilized.
Drivers, spare	...	3	...	
Total	17	31	55	

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers
4397

AN AIR-LINE TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjts. and serjts.		Artificers.	Tptrs.	Rank and file.		Total.					
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Captain	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	4	...	4	
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	8	...	8	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	6	6	6	...	6	
Farriers	...	...	...	2 (a)	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	(a) 1 serjeant and 1 corporal.
Shoeing and carriage-smiths	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	4	6	4	6	4	...	4	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	4	6	4	6	4	...	4	
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	4	8	4	8	4	...	4	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	138	...	138	24	...	24	
Drivers (1st line transport) — for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	62	...	62	...	...	124	124	
Drivers (1st line transport) — for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	13	13	(b) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Drivers (1st line transport) — spare	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (b)	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	14	...	...	...	...	
Total	7	7	7	6	2	102	158	124	165	65	137	202	

Digitized by Google

Attached:—													
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...
Total company (including Attached)	7	7	7	6	2	103	160	125	167	65	139	204
		14				263		292				

NOTE.—This unit consists of 8 detachments. Each detachment has 2 air-line wagons, and matériel for erecting 10 miles of air line. There are also instruments and operators for 16 offices and linesmen for the maintenance of 160 miles of air line, including the 80 miles erected. The matériel, but no additional personnel, is also provided for 4 cable detachments, each with 1 cable wagon, and matériel for working a line of cable 10 miles long.

DETAILS LEFT AT THE BASE.

(Not included in the above Totals.)

Corporal (storeman)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	10	16	10	16	...	...	...
					27		27				

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
Cart, water	1	1 (*c*)	2	(*c*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Wagons, air-line (*d*) 6-horsed	8	24	48	(*d*) Each air-line wagon carries 5 miles of air-line matériel.
Wagons, air-line (*d*) 4-horsed	8	16	32	
Wagons, cable (*f*)	4	8	16	(*e*) Pending issue of these vehicles, forage carts will be utilized.
Wagons, light spring (*e*)	4	4	8	
Wagons, G.S., R.E.	5	10	20	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	7	13	(*f*) Each cable wagon carries 8 miles of cable, 2 extra miles are carried in each of the light spring wagons.
Drivers, spare	...	7	...	
Total	30	77	139	

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers.
4396

A BALLOON COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.		Artificer.	Bugler.	Rank and file.		Total.					
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	4	...	4	
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	
Shoeing and carriage-smith	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
Bugler	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	1	3	1	...	1	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	1	3	1	...	1	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	19	...	19	...	...	...	
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	19	...	19	...	...	38	38	
Drivers (1st line transport) for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	4	4	
Drivers (1st line transport) spare	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	
Total	3	1	2	1	1	31	28	36	31	10	42	52	
Attached:—													
Driver A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Total balloon company (including attached)	3	1	2	1	1	32	30	37	33	10	44	54	
		3				62		70					

NOTE.—This unit works one balloon.

Digitized by Google

Details at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Corporal (storeman)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		1	...	1	...	...	...			
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3		3	3	...	...	...			
								7			7							

(*a*) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers and are available for duty in the ranks.

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught Horses.	Remarks.
Cart, water	1	1 (*b*)	2	(*b*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicle.
Wagons, G.S., R.E. balloon	1	3	6	
Wagons, G.S., R.E. equipment, &c.	2	4	8	
Wagons, G.S., R.E. reservoir, gas	6	12	24	
Drivers, for spare draught horses...	...	2	4	
Drivers, spare	...	2	...	
Total	10	24	44	

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers
4395

A BRIDGING TRAIN.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjts. and serjts.		Artificers.	Tptrs.	Rank and File.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.					
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	(a) Includes 2 corporals.
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	6	...	...	6	(b) Two men (one a lance corporal) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The driver drives the cart for medical equipment.
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	6	1	...	...	...	...	6	1	6	...	...	6	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing and carriage-smiths	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	..	4	...	4	...	...	4	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	1	6	1	6	...	...	6	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7	1	7	1	7	...	...	7	(c) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	...	8	1	8	1	8	...	...	8	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	17	...	17	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (b)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	128	...	128	...	...	256	...	256	
Drivers (1st line transport) for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	13	...	...	26	...	26	
Drivers (1st line transport) spare	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (c)	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	13	...	...	...	...	...	
Total	5	8	1	5	2	190	21	210	22	46	283	...	329	

Digitized by Google

Attached:—													
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	2
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	2
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...
Total Bridging Train (including Attached)	7	8	1	5	2	191	23	213	24	48	285	1	334
		9				214		237					

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above Totals.)

Corporal (storeman)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	19	2	19	2	...	...	...	...
						22		22					

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught	Horses. Pack.	Remarks.
Carts, Maltese for medical equipment ...	1	1 (*d*)	1	...	(*d*) Medical officer's orderly.
Carts, water	1	1 (*e*)	2	...	(*e*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Wagons, pontoon (*f*)	32	96	192	...	(*f*) Carrying 32 pontoons and 32 bays of superstructure, capable of constructing 160 yards of medium bridge.
Wagons, trestle (*g*)	8	24	48	...	(*g*) Carrying 16 trestles and 8 bays of superstructure, capable of constructing 40 yards of medium bridge.
Wagons, G.S., R.E.	4	8	16	...	(*h*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Drivers, for spare draught horses ..	...	13	26	...	
Drivers, spare	...	14	...	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment ...	...	1 (*h*)	...	1	
Total	46	158	285	1	

Digitized by Google

20
Infantry
102

AN INFANTRY BATTALION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses and Mules.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Drummers or buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack	Total.	
Headquarters.											
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Transport officer (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	
Signalling officer (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-major...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Orderly-room clerk (*b*)	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant-drummer	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Pioneer-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant-cook	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Transport serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Signalling serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant shoemaker	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	14	...	14	
Drivers (1st line transport) for spare animals	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	4	2	6	
Orderlies for medical officer (*c*)	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	...	1	
Bâtmen (*d*)	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	
Total	4	1	8	...	18	31	8	19	2	29	

Digitized by Google

Attached :—										
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Armourer-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	20	...	20
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	5 (*e*)	5	...	...	...	...
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	5	1	9	...	33	48	9	39	2	50
Machine-gun section.										
Subaltern (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Privates...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...
Drivers (1st line transport)	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	4
Total machine-gun section	...	...	1	...	15	16	1	4	...	5
Company.										
Major or captain (*f*)	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Colour-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Drummers or buglers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...
Pioneer (*g*)	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	93	93	...	...	...	...
Signallers (*j*)	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
Stretcher-bearers	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Drivers for pack animals (1st line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	2
Bâtmen (*d*)	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Total company (*h*)	3	...	5	2	110	120	...	...	2	2

(*a*) One subaltern of the battalion will act as transport officer, one as signalling officer, and one as machine gun officer.

(*b*) The orderly-room clerk may be of the rank of corporal, in which case he will be deducted from the serjeants and added to the rank and file. In a battalion of Foot Guards the orderly-room clerk is replaced by an extra orderly-room serjeant.

(*c*) Two men (one a lance-corporal), trained for the duties, will be placed under the orders of the medical officer. The private drives the cart for medical equipment.

(*d*) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.

(*e*) Includes a corporal.

(*f*) The two senior company commanders may be mounted, if the G.O.C. considers it advisable.

(*g*) Two companies will each have 2 pioneers and 92 privates.

(*h*) Including bandsmen. On mobilization the band of a Line battalion is broken up and the bandsmen are distributed among the companies. A battalion of Foot Guards has no band. The two extra colour-serjeants of a battalion of Foot Guards will, on mobilization, replace the serjeant and corporal of the band.

(*j*) One company per battalion will have 1 corporal and 3 privates. In the remaining companies one of the four signallers may be a lance-corporal.

Digitized by Google

An Infantry Battalion—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses and Mules.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Drummers or buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Recapitulation :—											
Headquarters (including attached)	5	1	9	...	33	48	9	39	2	50	
Machine-gun section	...	...	1	...	15	16	1	4	...	5	
8 Companies	24	...	40	16	880	960	...	...	16	16	
Total battalion	29	1	50	16 (*k*)	928	1024	10	43	18	71	

Details Left at the Base.
(Not included in the above totals.)

Orderly-room-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...		...	...	...	...			
Serjeant of the band	...	...	1	...	...		...	...	...	...			
Serjeant-master-tailor	...	...	1	...	...	105	...	...	...	...			
Storemen	...	...	...	...	8(*l*)		...	...	...	...			
First re-inforcement	1	...	2	...	91		...	...	...	...			

(*k*) Battalions with pipes will have one serjeant-piper and five pipers in addition.

(*l*) One storeman will mobilize with each company.

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.		Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses and Mules. Draught	Horses and Mules. Pack.	Remarks.
Headquarters	carts, S.A.A. (*o*)	5	5	10	...	
	carts, forage, for tools (*o*)	2	2	4	...	
	carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1(*n*)	1	...	(*m*) Medical officer's orderly.
	carts, water	2	2(*n*)	4	...	(*n*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
	wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies	4	8(*n*)	16	...	(*o*) 8 wagons, limbered G.S., will be issued, as available, to replace S.A.A. and forage carts.
	drivers for spare animals	...	3	4	2	
Machine-gun section ...	wagon, limbered G.S., for 2 machine-guns, tripods and ammunition ...	1	1	2	...	
	cart, S.A.A. (*o*)	1	1	2	...	
Companies	...pack animals, for ammunition (1 per company)	...	8	...	8	
	...pack animals, for tools (1 per company) ...	...	8	...	8	
	Total	16	39	43	18	

NOTE 1.—When specially ordered one blanket per man is carried, and 2 G.S. wagons in addition will be required. For these vehicles, 4 extra A.S.C. drivers and 8 extra draught horses will be added to the 2nd line transport of the battalion.

NOTE 2.—Battalions which are not yet provided with a wagon, limbered G.S., for machine-guns, will retain 2 carriages, machine-gun with 4 drivers and 4 draught horses.

Digitized by Google

20
Infantry
102

A MOUNTED INFANTRY BATTALION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.											
Lieutenant-colonel ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Major ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Adjutant ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Quarter-master ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-major ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Quarter-master serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Orderly-room clerk (*a*) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Transport serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Signalling serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Farrier quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Saddler-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-cook ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Drivers (1st line transport), for vehicles ...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8	
Drivers (1st line transport), for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	7	...	7	
Drivers (1st line transport), spare ...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*b*) ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	...	2	
Bâtmen (*c*) ...	...	...	...	...	11	11	...	...	...	...	
Total ...	4	6	2	...	24	36	15	17	...	32	

Digitized by Google

Attached :—										
Medical officer ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Veterinary officer ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3
Armourer-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6
R.A.M.C. for water duties ...	...	...	...	...	3(*d*)	3	...	...	...	...
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	6	6	3	...	30	45	19	23	1	43
Machine-gun section.										
Subaltern ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporal ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Privates ...	...	...	...	...	12	12	12	...	...	12
Drivers (1st line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	16	...	16
Bâtmen (*c*) ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Total machine-gun section ...	1	1	...	...	23	25	16	16	...	32
Company.										
Major (or captain) ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Subalterns ...	4	...	...	...	...	4	8	...	...	8
Colour-serjeant ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants ...	...	5	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	5
Farrier-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths ...	...	...	4	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Saddler ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Buglers ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals ...	...	...	...	...	8	8	8	...	...	8
Privates ...	...	...	...	...	96	96	96	...	...	96
Signallers (*e*) ...	...	...	...	...	4	4	4	...	...	4
Drivers (1st line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	4
Bâtmen (*c*) ...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...
Total ...	5	6	6	2	120	139	132	4	...	136
Attached :—										
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6
Total company (including attached) ...	5	6	6	2	123	142	132	10	...	142

Digitized by Google

A Mounted Infantry Battalion—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Recapitulation :—											
Headquarters (including attached)	6	6	3	...	30	45	19	23	1	43	
Machine-gun section	1	1	...	...	23	25	16	16	...	32	
4 companies (including attached)	20	24	24	8	492	568	528	40	...	568	
Total battalion	27	31	27	8	545	638	563	79	1	643	

Details Left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Orderly-room-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	}	...	...	...	...	
Storemen	...	...	...	...	(*f*)4	} 61	...	...	...	...	
First re-inforcement	1(*g*)	2	...	...	53	}	63	...	...	63	

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.				Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	Remarks.
Headquarters	carts,	Maltese, for medical equipment		1	1 (*h*)	2	...	
		water		1	1 (*j*)	2	...	
	wagons,	limbered G.S.	for tools (*k*)	2	2	4	...	
			for S.A.A. (*k*)	1	2	4	...	
		G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies		1	2 (*j*)	4	...	
	drivers,	for spare draught horses		...	4	7	...	
		spare		...	3	...	...	
	pack animal for veterinary equipment			...	1 (*l*)	...	1	
Machine gun section ...	wagons, limbered G.S., for 2 machine-guns, tripods, ammunition and 2 sets of machine gun pack saddlery (6 packsaddles) (*k*)			4	8	16	...	
Companies	wagons,	limbered G.S. for S.A.A. (1 per company) (*k*)		4	8	16	...	
		G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies (3 for each 2 companies)		6	12 (*j*)	24	...	
Total				20	44	79	1	

(*a*) The orderly-room clerk may be of the rank of corporal, in which case he will be deducted from the serjeants and added to the rank and file.
(*b*) Two men (one a lance corporal) trained for the duties, will be placed under the orders of the medical officer. The private drives the cart for medical equipment.
(*c*) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained mounted infantrymen, and are available for duty in the ranks.
(*d*) Includes a corporal.
(*e*) One company per battalion will have 1 corporal and 3 privates. In the remaining companies one of the 4 signallers may be a lance-corporal.
(*f*) One storeman will mobilize with each company.
(*g*) A subaltern.
(*h*) Medical officer's orderly.
(*j*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
(*k*) Battalions which are not yet provided with wagons, limbered, G.S., will retain 2 wagons S.A.A. for machine gun ammunition, 5 wagons for S.A.A., and 2 forage carts for tools.
(*l*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.

Digitized by Google

79
930

A CAVALRY DIVISIONAL TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY COLUMN.

FIVE COMPANIES ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Transport:—												
Field officer...	1 (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*a*) C.O. of column and senior transport officer of the cavalry division.
Supply:—												
Field officer...	1 (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*b*) Senior supply officer of the cavalry division.
Attached:—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	3	(*c*) For ordnance duties of the cavalry division.
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
Ordnance officer	1 (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	5 (*h*)	5	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached)	6	...	...	...	...	5	11	6	2	1	9	

Digitized by Google

Headquarters company:—											
Transport details.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Company-quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3
Wheelers	...	...	...	4 (*d*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	4 (*d*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Farriers	...	...	...	6 (*d*)	...	...	6	1	...	...	1
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Drivers, forvehicles	...	...	...	...	...	34	34	...	68	...	68
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	7	...	7
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	11 (*e*)	11	...	...	...	...
Drivers, general duties	...	...	...	...	...	17 (*f*)	17	...	...	...	...
Drivers, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	11 (*g*)	11	...	...	...	...
Detached for 2nd line transport of other units:—											
With headquarters of cavalry division ...	...	...	...	...	...	6 (*h*)	6	...	...	...	...
With headquarters cavalry divisional artillery	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
With 2 horse artillery brigades	...	...	...	...	...	54	54 } 67	...	...	...	...
With headquarters cavalry divisional engineers	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
With 4 field troops	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
Total transport details ...	3	2	5	14	1	82	107	12	75	...	87
Supply details.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...
Total supply details	1	...	3	...	...	12	16	1	...	...	1
Total headquarters company	4	2	8	14	1	94	123	13	75	...	88

(*d*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 1 corporal.

(*e*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units.

(*f*) Includes 2 lance-corporals, and 2 orderlies for medical officer.

(*g*) Includes bâtmen for transport and supply officers of headquarters, medical officer, ordnance officer, and veterinary officer. An additional one is allowed for the latter for the pack animal.

(*h*) Includes 1 corporal.

Digitized by Google

A Cavalry Divisional Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Remaining 4 companies respectively :— Transport details.												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	(*j*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units except cavalry field ambulance.
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Company-quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Wheelers	...	...	...	4 (*d*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	(*k*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
Saddlers	...	...	...	4 (*d*)	...	...	4	...	...	..	...	
Farriers	...	...	...	6 (*d*)	...	...	6	2	...	...	2	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	1	...	...	1	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	..	...	
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	34	34	...	68	...	68	
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	7	...	7	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	8 (*j*)	8	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, general duties	...	...	...	...	...	10 (*k*)	10	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

Detached respectively for 2nd line transport of other units :—											
With headquarters of cavalry brigade ...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2* } *85*	...	...	...	...
With 3 cavalry regiments	...	...	...	...	...	*39*	*39*	...	...	...	...
With cavalry field ambulance	...	...	*2*	...	...	*42 (l)*	*44*	...	...	...	...
Total transport details ...	3	2	3	14	1	66	89	12	75	...	87
Supply details.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...
Total supply details... ...	1	...	3	...	...	12	16	1	...	...	1
Total company	4	2	6	14	1	78	105	13	75	...	88
Recapitulation —											
Transport details—											
Headquarters	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Headquarters company	3	2	5	14	1	82	107	12	75	...	87
4 companies	3	2	3	14	1	66	89	12	75	...	87
	3	2	3	14	1	66	89	12	75	...	87
	3	2	3	14	1	66	89	12	75	...	87
	3	2	3	14	1	66	89	12	75	...	87
Total transport details ...	17	10	17	70	5	346	465	62	375	...	437

(*l*) Includes spare drivers.

Digitized by Google

A Cavalry Divisional Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack	Total.	
Recapitulation—continued:—												
Supply details—												
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Headquarters company	1	...	3	...	...	12	16	1	...	...	1	
4 companies	1	...	3	...	...	12	16	1	...	...	1	
	1	...	3	...	...	12	16	1	...	...	1	
	1	...	3	...	...	12	16	1	...	...	1	
	1	...	3	...	...	12	16	1	...	...	1	
Total supply details ...	6	...	15	...	...	60	81	6	...	...	6	
Attached:—												
Headquarters	3	...	...	...	...	5	8	3	2	1	6	
Total transport and supply column	26	10	32	70	5	411	554	71	377	1	449	

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Drivers (storemen) (*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	5	89	...	...	...	...	(*m*) One storeman per company.
First re-inforcement (*n*) transport ...	1	...	2	...	...	75		...	...	...	...	(*n*) Includes first re-inforcement for transport details detached.
First re-inforcement (*n*) supply ...	...	...	...	...	...	6		...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

A Cavalry Divisional Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				5 Companies.			Total.				Remarks.
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught Horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment ...	1	1 (*o*)	2	...	...	...	...	1	1 (*o*)	2	...	(*o*) Medical officer's orderly.
Carts, forage, for technical equipment (1 per company)	...	...	...	...	5	5	10	5	5	10	...	
Carts, water (1 per company)	...	...	...	...	5	5	10	5	5	10	...	
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, material for repairs and forges (2 per company)	...	...	...	...	10	20	40	10	20	40	...	(*p*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Wagons, G.S., for supplies (14 per company) ...	...	...	...	...	70	140	280	70	140	280	...	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	20	35	...	20	35	...	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	43 (*j*)	...	...	43 (*j*)	...	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*p*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1 (*p*)	...	1	
Total	1	2	2	1	90	233	375	91	235	377	1	

Digitized by Google

A DIVISIONAL TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY COLUMN.

Four Companies Army Service Corps.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and File.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Transport :—												
Field officer	1 (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*a*) C.O. of column and senior transport officer of the division.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Supply :—												
Field officer	1 (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*b*) Senior supply officer of the division.
Attached :—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	2	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	(*c*) For ordnance duties of the division.
Ordnance officer	1 (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	4 (*h*)	4	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached)	6	...	...	...	...	4	10	6	1	1	8	

Digitized by Google

Headquarter company:—											
Transport details.											
Major ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Warrant officers ...	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Company-serjeant-major ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Company-quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants ...	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Wheelers ...	...	...	...	7 (*d*)	...	...	7	...	...	...	...
Saddlers ...	...	...	...	7 (*d*)	...	...	7	1	...	...	1
Farriers ...	...	...	...	11 (*d*)	...	...	11	2	...	...	2
Trumpeter ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
2nd corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Drivers, for vehicles ...	...	...	...	...	...	70	70	...	140	...	140
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	14	...	14
Drivers, spare ...	...	...	...	...	...	23 (*e*)	23	...	...	...	...
Drivers, general duties...	...	...	...	...	...	17 (*f*)	17	...	...	...	...
Drivers, bâtmen ...	...	...	...	...	...	12 (*g*)	12	...	...	...	...
Detached for 2nd line transport of other units:—											
With headquarters of division ...	...	...	...	...	...	6 (*h*)	6	...	...	...	...
With 2 imperial yeomanry squadrons ...	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	...
With headquarters of divisional artillery	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
With 3 field artillery brigades ...	...	...	...	...	...	78	78	...	...	...	...
With field artillery (howitzer) brigade ...	...	...	...	...	...	23	23 } 155	...	...	...	...
With heavy artillery ...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...
With divisional ammunition column ...	...	...	...	...	...	28	28	...	...	...	...
With headquarters divisional engineers	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
With 2 field companies ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Total transport details ...	4	2	6	25	1	135	173	16	154	...	170

(*d*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 2 corporals.

(*e*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units.

(*f*) Includes 2 lance-corporals and 2 orderlies for medical officer.

(*g*) Includes bâtmen for transport and supply officers of headquarters, medical officer, ordnance officer and veterinary officer. An additional one is allowed for the latter for the pack animal.

(*h*) Includes 1 corporal.

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters company—continued :—												
Supply details.												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	..	...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	
Total supply details	1	1	3	...	...	14	19	1	...	...	1	
Total headquarters company ...	5	3	9	25	1	149	192	17	154	...	171	

Digitized by Google

Remaining 3 companies respectively :—											
Transport details.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	..	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Company-quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Wheelers	...	...	...	4(*j*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	4(*j*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Farriers	...	...	...	6(*j*)	...	...	6	2	...	...	2
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	...	1
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	24	24	...	48	...	48
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	5	...	5
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	7(*k*)	7	...	...	...	...
Drivers, general duties...	...	...	...	...	...	10(*l*)	10	...	...	...	...
Drivers, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
Detached respectively for 2nd line transport of other units :—											
With headquarters of infantry brigade	...	...	...	...	...	*5* (*m*)	*5* } *104*	...	...	...	...
With 4 infantry battalions	...	...	...	...	...	*40*	*40*	...	...	...	...
With field ambulance	...	...	*3*	...	...	*56* (*n*)	*59*	...	...	...	...
Total transport details	3	2	3	14	1	53	76	12	53	...	65

(*j*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 1 corporal.

(*k*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units except field ambulances.

(*l*) Includes 2 lance-corporals:

(*m*) Includes 1 corporal.

(*n*) Includes spare drivers.

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Remaining 3 companies respectively—continued :—												
Supply details.												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
2nd corporal...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	
Total supply details	1	...	4	...	...	8	13	1	...	...	1	
Total company	4	2	7	14	1	61	89	13	53	...	66	

Digitized by Google

Recapitulation—											
Transport details—											
Headquarters	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Headquarters Company	4	2	6	25	1	135	173	16	154	...	170
3 Companies	3	2	3	14	1	53	76	12	53	...	65
	3	2	3	14	1	53	76	12	53	...	65
	3	2	3	14	1	53	76	12	53	...	65
Total transport details	15	8	15	67	4	294	403	54	313	...	367
Supply details—											
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Headquarters Company	1	1	3	...	...	14	19	1	...	...	1
3 Companies	1	...	4	...	...	8	13	1	...	...	1
	1	...	4	...	...	8	13	1	...	...	1
	1	...	4	...	...	8	13	1	...	...	1
Total supply details	5	1	15	...	...	38	59	5	...	...	5
Attached—											
Headquarters—	3	...	...	...	...	4	7	3	1	1	5
Total transport and supply column	23	9	30	67	4	336	469	62	314	1	377

Details Left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Drivers (storemen) (*o*)	...	...	...	...	...	4	86	...	...	...	...	(*o*) One storeman per company.
First re-inforcement (*p*) transport ...	1	...	2	...	...	75		...	...	...	..	(*p*) Includes first re-inforcement for transport details detached.
First re-inforcement (*p*) supply ...	...	...	...	...	...	4		...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				Headquarters Company.			3 Companies.			Total.				Remarks.
	Vehicles.	Driver.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	
Carts, maltese, for medical equipment ...	1	1(*q*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*q*)	1	...	(*q*) Medical officer's orderly.
Carts, forage, for technical equipment ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	3	3	6	4	4	8	...	
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	3	3	6	4	4	8	...	
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, material for repairs and forges	...	...	...	...	2	4	8	6	12	24	8	16	32	...	
Wagons, G.S., for supplies	...	...	...	...	32	64	128	27	54	108	59	118	236	...	
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	7	14	...	9	15	...	16	29	...	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	23 (*e*)	...	...	21 (*k*)	...	...	44	...	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment ...	...	1(*r*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*r*)	...	1	(*r*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Total	1	2	1	1	36	100	154	39	102	159	76	204	314	1	

Digitized by Google

79
930

AN ARMY TROOPS TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY COLUMN.

ONE COMPANY ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Transport details:—												
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(a) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 1 corporal.
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	..	2	2	...	...	2	
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	..	1	1	...	...	1	
Company-quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Wheelers	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Farriers...	...	...	...	6 (a)	...	...	6	2	...	...	2	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	...	1	
2nd corporals	..	...	...	..	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

An Army Troops Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Transport details—continued.												
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	40	40	...	80	...	80	(*b*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units except field ambulances.
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	11 (*b*)	11	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, general duties	...	...	...	...	...	15 (*c*)	15	...	...	...	...	(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals, and 2 orderlies for medical officer.
Drivers, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	7 (*d*)	7	...	...	...	...	(*d*) An additional bâtman is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Detached for 2nd line transport of other units:—												
With headquarters of army	...	...	*1*	...	...	*34* (*e*)	*35*	...	...	...	...	(*e*) Includes 2 corporals.
With 2 imperial yeomanry squadrons ..	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	*8*	...	...	...	...	
With infantry battalion	...	...	...	...	...	*10*	*10*	...	...	...	...	
With 2 wireless telegraph companies ...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	
With 2 cable telegraph companies	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2* } *182*	...	...	...	...	
With 2 air line telegraph companies ...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	
With 3 balloon companies	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	...	
With 2 bridging trains	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	
With 2 field ambulances	...	...	*6*	...	...	*112* (*f*)	*118*	...	...	...	...	
Total transport details	3	2	3	14	1	81	104	12	88	...	100	

Digitized by Google

Supply details:—											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...
Total supply details	1	1	4	...	...	10	16	1	...	...	1
Attached:—											
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	2
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Total attached	2	...	...	...	...	2	4	2	1	1	4
Recapitulation:—											
Transport details	3	2	3	14	1	81	104	12	88	...	100
Supply details	1	1	4	...	...	10	16	1	...	...	1
Attached	2	...	...	...	...	2	4	2	1	1	4
Total transport and supply column	6	3	7	14	1	93	124	15	89	1	105

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Driver (storeman)	...	...	...	...	...	1	29	...	...	...	...	(g) Includes first re-inforcement for transport details detached.
First re-inforcement (g) transport ...	...	...	1	...	...	26						
First re-inforcement (g) supply ...	...	...	...	...	...	1						

Digitized by Google

An Army Troops Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
Carts, maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*h*)	1	...	(*h*) Medical officer's orderly.
Carts, forage, for technical equipment	1	1	2	...	
Carts, water	1	1	2	...	
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, material for repairs and forge	2	4	8	...	
Wagons, G.S., for supplies	17	34	68	...	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	4	8	...	
Drivers, spare	...	11 (*b*)	...	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*j*)	...	1	(*j*) One of the veterinary officer's batmen.
Total	22	57	89	1	

Digitized by Google

79
930

A MOUNTED BRIGADE TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY COLUMN.

One Company Army Service Corps.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Transport details:—												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(a) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 1 corporal
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Company-quartermaster-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Wheelers	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Farriers	...	...	...	6 (a)	...	...	6	2	...	...	2	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

A Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Transport details—continued.												
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	38	38	...	76	...	76	(*b*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units except cavalry field ambulance.
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	10 (*b*)	10	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, general duties	...	...	...	...	...	15 (*c*)	15	...	...	...	...	(*c*) Includes 2 lance corporals.
Drivers, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	6 (*d*)	6	...	...	...	...	(*d*) An additional bâtman is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Detached for 2nd line transport of other units:—												
With headquarters of brigade	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	(*e*) Includes spare drivers.
With 1 cavalry regiment	...	...	...	...	...	*13*	*13*	...	...	...	...	
With horse artillery	...	...	...	...	...	*14*	*14* } *103*	...	...	...	...	
With 2 mounted infantry battalions	...	...	...	...	...	*30*	*30*	...	...	...	...	
With cavalry field ambulance	...	...	*2*	...	...	*42* (*e*)	*44*	...	...	...	...	
Total transport details	3	2	4	14	1	79	103	12	84	...	96	

Digitized by Google

Supply details :—											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...
Total supply details	1	...	3	...	...	12	16	1	...	...	1
Attached :—											
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Total attached	1	...	...	...	...	2	3	1	...	1	2
Recapitulation :—											
Transport details	3	2	4	14	1	79	103	12	84	...	96
Supply details	1	...	3	...	...	12	16	1	...	...	1
Attached	1	...	...	...	...	2	3	1	...	1	2
Total transport and supply column	5	2	7	14	1	93	122	14	84	1	99

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Driver (storeman)...	...	...	...	...	...	1	20	...	...	...	...	(*f*) Includes first re-inforcement for transport details detached.
First re-inforcement (*f*) transport ...	...	...	...	...	...	18						
First re-inforcement (*f*) supply	...	...	...	...	...	1						

A Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
Carts, forage, for technical equipment	1	1	2	...	
Carts, water	1	1	2	...	
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, material for repairs and forge	2	4	8	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for supplies	16	32	64	...	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	4	8	...	
Drivers, spare	...	10 (*b*)	...	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*g*)	...	1	(*g*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Total	20	53	84	1	

Digitized by Google

79
930

A. DIVISIONAL TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY PARK. (a)

THREE SECTIONS AND A BAKERY DETACHMENT.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Transport:—												
Field officer	1 (b)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(a) Carries 3 days' supplies for a division, and a proportion of cavalry division and army troops.
Attached:—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	2	(b) C.O. of park.
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached)...	3	...	...	...	...	2	5	3	1	1	5	

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Transport and Supply Park—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
No. 1 Section (Horse):—												
Transport details.												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*c*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 1 corporal.
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	(*d*) Includes 2 lance-corporals and 2 orderlies for medical officer.
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Company-quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	(*e*) Includes bâtmen for all officers of the park. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Wheelers	...	...	...	4 (*c*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	...	4 (*c*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Farriers	...	...	...	6 (*c*)	...	...	6	2	...	...	2	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Drivers: for vehicles (*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	162	162	...	324	...	324	
Drivers: for spare draught horses (*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	32	...	32	
Drivers: spare (*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	
Drivers: general duties	...	...	...	...	...	17 (*d*)	17	...	...	...	...	
Drivers: bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	12 (*e*)	12	...	...	...	...	
Total transport details	3	2	4	14	1	220	244	12	356	...	368	

Digitized by Google

Supply details.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
2nd corporal...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...
Total supply details ...	1	1	2	...	...	10	14	1	...	...	1
Total No. 1 section... ...	4	3	6	14	1	230	258	13	356	...	369
No. 2 Section (mechanical) :—											
Transport details.											
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Warrant officer	...	1(*f*)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	22(*g*)	22	...	...	...	...
Total transport details ...	1	1	2	...	...	22	26	1	...	...	1

(*f*) For duty with transport details of Nos. 2 and 3 sections.

(*g*) Includes 7 drivers, 6 assistant drivers, 9 wagon men and cleaners. A proportion of drivers and assistant drivers may be N.C.O.'s.

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Transport and Supply Park—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
No. 2 Section (mechanical)—continued. *Supply details.*												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	
Total supply details ...	1	1	2	...	...	10	14	1	...	...	1	
Total No. 2 section ...	2	2	4	...	...	32	40	2	...	...	2	
No. 3 Section (mechanical):— *Transport details.*												
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*h*) Includes 7 drivers, 7 assistant drivers, 7 wagon-men and cleaners. A proportion of drivers and assistant drivers may be N.C.O.'s.
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	21(*h*)	21	...	...	...	...	
Total transport details ...	1	...	2	...	...	21	24	1	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Supply details.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
2nd corporal...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...
Total supply details. ...	1	1	2	...	...	10	14	1	...	...	1
Total No. 3 section... ...	2	1	4	...	...	31	38	2	...	...	2
Bakery detachment (j):—											
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	66	66	...	...	...	...
Drivers — for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	60	...	60
Drivers — for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6
Drivers — spare	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Drivers — bâtman	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Total bakery detachment... ...	1	1	12	...	...	114	128	1	66	...	67
Recapitulation:—											
Transport details—											
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
No. 1 section (horse)	3	2	4	14	1	220	244	12	356	...	368
„ 2 „ (mechanical)	1	1	2	...	...	22	26	1	...	...	1
„ 3 „ („)	1	...	2	...	...	21	24	1	...	...	1
Total transport details ...	6	3	8	14	1	263	295	15	356	...	371

(j) Left at the advanced depôt unless otherwise ordered. The detachment is divisible into 6 bakery sections of 8 ovens each, and is capable of baking bread for 22,500 men.

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Transport and Supply Park—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Recapitulation—continued.												
Supply details—												
No. 1 section	1	1	2	...	...	10	14	1	...	...	1	
„ 2 „	1	1	2	...	...	10	14	1	...	...	1	
„ 3 „	1	1	2	...	...	10	14	1	...	...	1	
Total supply details ...	3	3	6	...	...	30	42	3	...	...	3	
Bakery detachment	1	1	12	...	...	114	128	1	66	...	67	
Attached:—												
Headquarters	2	...	...	...	...	2	4	2	1	1	4	
Total transport and supply park ...	12	7	26	14	1	409	469	21	423	1	445	

Details left at the Base.
(Not included in the above totals.)

Drivers (storemen) (*k*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	45	...	...	...	...	(*k*) One storeman for No. 1 section, one for Nos. 2 and 3 sections, and one for the bakery detachment.
First reinforcement — transport — horse ...	...	...	1	...	...	26		...	...	...	...	
First reinforcement — transport — mechanical	...	...	...	...	...	4		...	...	...	...	
First reinforcement — supply	...	...	...	...	...	11		...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Head-quarters.				No. 1 Section, (m).			No. 2 Section.				No. 3 Section.					Bakery detachment.			Total.					
			Horses.					Vehicles.				Vehicles.								Vehicles.				Horses.	
									Engines.				Engines.												
	Vehicle.	Drivers.	Draught.	Pack.	Vehicles (m).	Drivers (m).	Draught horses.	Trucks (4-ton).	Heavy.	Medium.	Drivers.	Trucks (4-ton).	Heavy.	Medium.	Light.	Drivers.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Carts and wagons.	Trucks (4-ton).	Engines.	Drivers.	Draught.	Pack.
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1(l)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1(l)	1	...
Carts, forage, for technical equipment	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	12	7	...	...	7	14	...
Wagons, G.S. for baggage, stores, material for repairs and forges	...	...	...	...	2	4	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	..	4	8	...
Wagons, G.S. for bakery equipment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	24	48	12	...	...	24	48	...
Wagons, G.S. for supplies	...	...	...	...	78	156	312	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78	...	...	156	312	...
Trucks (4 ton) and engines ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	3	4(n)	7	26	3	2	2	7	...	...	...	...	52	14	14	...	...
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	16	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	...	19	38	...
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	11	...	...
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1(o)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	..	1(o)	...	1
Total	1	2	1	1	82	187	356	26	3	4	7	26	3	2	2	7	18	35	66	101	52	14	238	423	1

(l) Medical officer's orderly.
(n) Includes one spare.
(m) These wagons and drivers may be provided from civilian sources.
(o) One of the veterinary officers bâtmen.

Digitized by Google

A CAVALRY FIELD AMBULANCE—(2 Sections).

NOTE.—Each section consists of half of the bearer division and half of the tent division.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Bearer Division.										
Captains or subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	42	2	...	2	(a) Of these, 18 may be specially enlisted men.
Buglers	...	...	...	2	...		...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	4		...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	34(a)		...	...	...	
Tent Division (50 patients).										
Lieutenant-colonels or majors (b)	2	...	...	...	...	34	2	...	2	(b) The senior commands the unit.
Captains or subalterns	2 (c)	...	...	...	...		2	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...		1	...	1	
Serjeants, nursing duties	...	...	2	...	...		...	...	...	
Serjeants, stewards	...	...	2	...	...		...	...	...	
Serjeants, compounders	...	...	2	...	...		...	...	...	
Serjeants, supernumerary	...	...	1	...	...		...	...	...	(c) May be civil surgeons specially engaged.
Corporals, cooks	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Corporals, pack storekeepers	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Corporals, clerks...	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Privates, nursing duties	...	...	...	...	10		...	...	...	
Privates, cooks	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Privates, washermen	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Privates, supernumeraries	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Total	6	1	7	2	60	76	7	...	7	

Digitized by Google

(122)

Attache :—

Transport details A.S.C.—									
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...		2	...	2
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	30	44	...	60	60
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	3		...	6	6
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	6		...	...	...
Total field ambulance (including attached)	6	1	9	2	102	120	9	66	75

Details Left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Private (storeman)	...	...	...	...	1	7	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	6		...	...	...

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers, A.S.C.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
Carts, water (1 per section)	2	2	4	
Carts, forage (1 per section)	2	2	4	
Wagons, ambulance, 6-horsed (3 per section)	6	18	36	
Wagons, ambulance, 2-horsed, light (2 per section) (*d*)	4	4	8	(*d*) Until the two-horsed light ambulance wagons are available, two six-horsed ambulances (one per section) will replace them. An addition to the establishment of 2 A.S.C. drivers and 4 draught horses is temporarily involved.
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies (1 per section)	2	4	8	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	3	6	
Drivers, spare	...	3	...	
Total	16	36	66	

NOTE.—1. When a blanket per man is specially ordered to be carried, one forage cart will be required in addition per section. For these vehicles 2 extra A.S.C. drivers and 4 extra draught horses will be added to the transport details attached.
This extra transport is sufficient for the carriage of tents in addition if these are ordered to be taken.

Digitized by Google

A FIELD AMBULANCE—(3 Sections).

NOTE.—Each section consists of one-third of the bearer division and one-third of the tent division.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Bearer Division.										
Captains or subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	129	3	...	3	
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...		...	...	...	(*a*) Of these, 90 may be specially enlisted men.
Buglers	...	...	...	3	...		...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	117 (*a*)		...	...	...	
Tent Division (150 *patients*).										
Lieutenant-colonel (*b*)	1	...	...	...	...	63	1	...	1	(*b*) Commands the unit.
Majors	2	...	...	...	...		2	...	2	
Captains or subalterns	3	...	...	...	...		3	...	3	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...		1	...	1	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...		1	...	1	
Serjeants, nursing duties	...	...	2	...	...		...	...	...	
Serjeants, stewards	...	...	2	...	...		...	...	...	
Serjeants, compounders	...	...	3	...	...		...	...	...	
Serjeants, clerks	...	...	3	...	...		...	...	...	
Corporals, cooks	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	
Corporals, pack store keepers...	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	
Privates, nursing duties	...	...	...	...	21		...	...	...	
Privates, clerks	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	
Privates, cooks	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

washermen	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	
supernumeraries	...	...	...	...	9		...	...	...	
Total	10 (c)	1	13	3	165	192	11	...	11	(c) Of these, 3 may be civilian surgeons specially engaged.
Attached:—										
Transport details (A.S.C.)—										
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...		3	...	3	
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	38	59	...	76	76	
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	4		...	8	8	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	4		...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	10		...	...	...	
Total field ambulance (including attached)	10	1	16	3	221	251	14	84	98	

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above tables.)

Private (storeman)	...	...	...	...	1	18	...	...	...	
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	17		...	...	...	

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers, A.S.C.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
Carts, water (1 per section	3	3	6	
Carts, forage (1 per section)	3	3	6	
Wagons, ambulance	10	20	40	
Wagons, G.S for baggage, stores, and supplies (2 per section) ..	6	12	24	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	4	8	
Drivers, spare	...	4	...	
Total	22	46	84	

NOTE.—1. When a blanket per man is specially ordered to be carried, one forage cart will be required in addition per section. For these vehicles 3 extra A.S.C. drivers and 6 extra draught horses will be added to the transport details attached.

This extra transport is sufficient for the carriage of tents in addition if these are ordered to be taken.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SECTION 5.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS OF LINES OF COMMUNICATION UNITS.

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF A LINE OF COMMUNICATION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants	Rank and file.	Total.		
General commanding	1	...	...	...	1	3	
STAFF.							
Aide-de-camp	1	...	...	...	1	2	
Major, general staff	1	...	...	...	1	2	
Staff captain, general staff	1	...	...	...	1	2	
Assistant adjutant-general	1	...	...	...	1	2	
Deputy assistant adjutants-general	3	...	...	...	3	6	
Assistant quarter-master-general	1	...	...	...	1	2	
Deputy assistant quarter-masters-general	2	...	...	...	2	4	
Chief engineer, L. of C.	1	...	...	...	1	2	
Assistant director of army telegraphs	1	...	...	...	1	2	
Deputy director of railways	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Deputy director of supplies	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Assistant director of supplies	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Deputy assistant director of supplies	1	...	...	...	1	1	

Digitized by Google

Deputy director of transport	1	...	...	...	1	1
Assistant director of transport	1	...	...	...	1	1
Deputy assistant director of transport	1	...	...	...	1	1
Deputy director of remounts	1	...	...	...	1	1
Deputy director of medical services	1	...	...	...	1	1
Deputy assistant directors of medical services	2 (a)	...	...	...	2	2
Senior veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	1	1
Deputy director of ordnance stores	1	...	...	...	1	2
Deputy assistant director of ordnance stores	1	...	...	...	1	1
Assistant commissary of ordnance	1	...	...	...	1	...
Censors	3	...	...	...	3	1
Commandant, headquarters, lines of communication ...	1	...	...	...	1	1
Surveyor postal services	1	...	...	...	1	...
Military police	1 (b)	...	1	6 (c)	8	1
Assistant financial adviser	1	...	...	...	1	...
1st class assistants (finance)	1	...	...	...	1	...
2nd class assistants (finance)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Clerks—						
To General staff	...	...	2	...	2	...
„ Adjutant-general staff	...	1	4	4	9	...
„ Quarter-master-general staff	...	1	1	1	3	...
„ Chief engineer	...	...	1	...	1	...
„ *Assistant director of army telegraphs* (d)	...	...	...	...	...	...
„ Deputy director of railways	...	...	1	1	2	...
„ Deputy director of supplies...	...	1	4	5	10	...
„ Deputy director of transport	...	1	4	5	10	...
„ Deputy director of remounts	...	...	...	2	2	...
„ Deputy director of medical services	...	1	...	2	3	...
„ Senior veterinary officer	...	...	...	1	1	...
„ Deputy director of ordnance stores	...	2	7	...	9	...
„ Censors	...	...	3	...	3	...
„ Assistant financial adviser	...	...	3 (e)	...	3	...
Assistant to surveyor postal services	...	...	1	...	1	...
Acting quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...
Cooks	...	...	...	6 (f)	6	...
Bâtmen	...	...	...	50	50	...
Total headquarters line of communication	37	7	33	83	160	45

(a) 1 for sanitary services.

(b) Assistant provost marshal.
(c) Includes bâtman for officer.

(d) Provided according to requirements by Telegraph Companies on L. of C.
(e) 2 senior writers and 1 writer.
(f) G.O.C. and staff 1
Officers 2
W.O. and N.C.O.'s 2
Rank and file 1
6

NOTE.—The office of the financial adviser will be at headquarters, line of communication.

Digitized by Google

79
72.

HEADQUARTERS OF A BASE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Commandant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	(a) One as military landing officer.
STAFF. Dep.-assist. adjutant-general	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	(b) Assistant military landing officer.
STAFF. Dep.-assist. quarter-masters-general ...	2 (a)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	(c) For base supply and ordnance depôts.
STAFF. Staff captain	1 (b)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	(d) For embarkation duties.
Supply officers (c)	6	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	(e) Includes bâtman for officer.
Ordnance officers (c)	8	...	...	...	...	...	8	3	
Senior medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Medical officer (d)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Military police { Mounted	1	1	1	...	...	9	12	12	
Military police { Foot	...	...	1	...	...	9	10 (e)	...	
Clerks to D.A.A.G.	...	1	2	...	...	4	7	...	
,, ,, D.A.Q.M.G.	...	1	2	...	...	4	7	...	
,, ,, Senior medical officer	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	23	23	...	
Total headquarters	22	3	6	...	...	50	82	21	

Digitized by Google

79/729

HEADQUARTERS OF AN ADVANCED DEPÔT (WITH SMALL REST CAMP).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Commandant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Dep.-assist.-adjutant and quarter-master-general	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Clerk to D.A.A. and Q.M.G.	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	
Attached.									
Supply officer (*a*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	(*a*) For advanced supply and ordnance depôts.
Ordnance officers (*a*)...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	2	
Additional, for small rest camp.									
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Acting quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Bâtman	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Total headquarters (including attached and small rest camp)	8	...	2	...	...	8	18	5	

Digitized by Google

79/702

HEADQUARTERS OF A RAILHEAD POST.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Commandant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Dep.-assist.-adjutant and quarter-master-general ...	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Acting quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerks	...	...	2	2	4	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	11	11	...	
Attached :—							
Supply officers (*a*)	2	...	...	...	2	...	(*a*) For railhead supply and ordnance depôts.
Ordnance officers (*a*)	5	...	...	...	5	2	
Army post office corps	1	...	1	...	2	...	
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	11	...	4	13	28	5	

Digitized by Google

79/702

HEADQUARTERS OF A POST ON LINES OF COMMUNICATION (WITH SMALL REST CAMP).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Commandant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Acting quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerk	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Bâtmen...	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Total	2	...	2	2	6	2	
Additional, for small rest camp :—							
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Acting quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Bâtman	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Total headquarters (including small rest camp)	3	...	3	3	9	2	

Digitized by Google

79/702

HEADQUARTERS OF A LARGE REST CAMP.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Commandant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant and quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Acting serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Acting quarter master serjeant...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerk	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Total headquarters	2	...	3	2	7	2	

Digitized by Google

79/444

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INFANTRY BASE DEPÔT.

(For one Division.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerk	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Bâtmen...	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Total	2	1	1	3	7	2	

NOTE.—Details left at the base (except orderly room serjeants) by infantry battalions of the Division, are attached to this unit.

Digitized by Google

79
441

HEADQUARTERS OF A GENERAL BASE DEPÔT.

(For one Division and a Cavalry or Mounted Brigade.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerk	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Bâtmen...	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Total	2	1	1	3	7	2	

NOTE.—Details left at the base (except orderly-room serjeants or senior clerks) by units of Cavalry, Artillery, Engineers, Mounted Infantry, Army Service Corps (supply) and Royal Army Medical Corps are attached to this unit. Transport details A.S.C. are attached to the Base Transport Depôt.

Digitized by Google

A BASE RECORD OFFICE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.
Headquarters.					
Colonel ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors or captains	2(*a*)	...	...	...	2
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	3	...	3
Bâtmen...	...	...	...	3	3
Total headquarters...	3	1	3	3	10
One Section (*b*).					
Majors or captains	6	...	...	...	6
Staff-serjeants and serjeants	...	...	12	...	12
Bâtmen ...	...	...	...	6	6
Attached:—					
Orderly-room-serjeants and clerks—					
Cavalry or Mounted Infantry...	...	...	3 (*c*)	...	3
Artillery ...	...	...	6 (*d*)	...	6
Engineers...	...	...	1 (*e*)	...	1
Infantry ...	...	...	12 (*c*)	...	12
Army Service Corps	...	...	2 (*e*)	...	2
Royal Army Medical Corps ...	...	...	2 (*e*)	...	2
Staff and remaining departments and services	...	...	1	...	1
Total...	9	1	21	9	40

Remarks.

(*a*) One a medical officer.

(*b*) One section mobilizes for each division and cavalry or mounted brigade. Each section is subdivided into two equal subsections, one for infantry, and one for other arms.

(*c*) One per regiment or battalion.

(*d*) One for each field artillery brigade, one for the field artillery (howitzer) brigade, one for the heavy artillery battery, and one for the divisional ammunition column. The senior clerk of a horse artillery brigade and of the horse artillery with a mounted brigade are attached to one of the sections.

(*e*) Detailed by the officer in charge of records.

Digitized by Google

79/415

A FORTRESS COMPANY ON LINES OF COMMUNICATION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.		Buglers.	Rank and file.		Total.		Riding horses.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.		
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	
Quarter-masters ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	
Storekeepers	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	
Engineer clerks ...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	
Company serjt.-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	
Buglers	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7(a)	...	7	...	(a) Includes corporal storeman left at the base.
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	
Lance corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	9	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	111	...	111	...	
Batmen	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	
Total	7	...	18	2	7	133	14	153	7	
		18			140		167			

NOTES.—1. The above establishment is based on provision of—
(a) An advanced works depôt at each of two advanced depôts;
(b) A headquarters works depôt and workshop at railhead;
(c) A base depôt and detachment at the base.

2. The senior officer at the base will act as C.R.E. Base, unless an officer is specially appointed for this purpose.

3. One corporal or 2nd corporal and 2 sappers will be added for each photographic section or balloon depôt required.

4. Such transport as may be required will be furnished under the orders of the G.O.C. line of communication.

5. Officers and civilian labour will be added as required.

Digitized by Google

A TELEGRAPH COMPANY ON LINES OF COMMUNICATION.

79
939

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants (dismounted branch).	Rank and file.		Total.			
			Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.		
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	
Lance corporals	...	...	...	11	...	11	...	(a) One railway telegraph section will be mobilized for each railway district.
Sappers	...	...	...	109	...	109	...	
Bâtmen...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	
Railway Telegraph Section (a).								
Corporals	...	...	...	4	..	4	...	
2nd corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Lance corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Sappers	...	..	...	23	...	23	...	
Total telegraph company ...	4	8	4	162	8	170	4	
			166		178			

NOTES.—1. This unit can erect and maintain 100 miles of air line with 10 offices. The establishment and equipment may have to be varied to suit local conditions.

2. Such horses and transport as may be required will be furnished under the orders of the G.O.C. line of communication.

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers
4302

A RAILWAY CONTROL ESTABLISHMENT.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Deputy assistant director of railways	1	...	...	...	...	...	1(a)	(a) One for each railway traffic manager of a railway system. If the base or bases are not situated at the same place as the traffic manager's office, an additional D.A.D.R. will be required at the base.
Railway control officers	6	...	...	...	...	...	6(b)	(b) Three at each entraining base, and 3 at each railhead or at any station used as an advanced depôt. 1 or 2 additional at every large junction, or station where troop trains halt for feeding or other purposes.
Clerks	...	...	1	...	...	3	4(c)	(c) Two for each D.A.D.R., 1 for each station furnished with a R.C.O.
Checkers	...	...	...	...	...	6	6(d)	(d) One for each R.C.O., to take down numbers of trucks, note stores entrained or detrained, etc.
Batmen	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	
Total control establishment	7	...	1	...	...	16	24	

NOTE.—The above figures are calculated on a basis of there being 1 base and 1 railhead in the railway system.

Digitized by Google

A RAILWAY COMPANY.

20
Engineers
4392

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants (dismounted).	Buglers.	Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
			Dismounted.	Mounted.	Dismounted.	Mounted.	Dismounted.				
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	..	2	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	3	...	6	...	6	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	..	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	
Buglers	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	9(a)	...	9	...	...	...	(a) Includes a storeman left at the base.
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	
Lance-corporals	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	205	...	205	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	...	
Driver	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	
Total railway company	4	6	2	9	230	13	238	8	2	10	
				239		251					

NOTE.—Unskilled local labour will be added as required.

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicle.	Driver.	Draught Horses.	Remarks.
Cart, forage, for technical equipment	1	1	2	

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers
4392

A CENTRAL RAILWAY ESTABLISHMENT.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.										
	Department.									Total.	
	Management.		Traffic.	Engineering.		Locomotive.		Accounts.	Stores.		
	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Roya Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Majors	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	3
Captains	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	1	1	3	5
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	9	3	...	15
Warrant officers	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	4
Serjeants	1	2	5	...	2	...	11	5	8	1	33
Corporals	...	2	6	...	4	...	35	12	3	...	62
Sappers	...	4	10	...	18	...	171	21	26	...	250
Total central railway establishment ...	3	9	24	2	27	2	221	49	42	7	372
	12			29		223				379	

NOTES.—1. Unskilled local labour will be added as required.
2. Railway telegraph personnel is provided in the war establishment of a telegraph company on lines of communication.

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers
4392

A RAILWAY DISTRICT.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Remarks.
	Department.							Total.		
	Traffic.	Engineering.		Locomotive.		Accounts.	Stores.			
	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	
Captains	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	(a) Detailed from Railway Company, Royal Engineers; not included in totals.
Subalterns	2	1 (a)	...	...	...	6	1	...	9	
Warrant officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	
Serjeants	22	2	2	...	2	5	2	2	33	
Corporals	23	...	2	...	30	4	1	...	70	
Sappers	71	25 (a)	22	...	43	4	7	...	147	
Total railway district	129	2	26	1	75	19	11	3	260	
		28		76				263		

NOTES.—1. Unskilled local labour will be added as required.
2. Railway telegraph personnel provided in the war establishment of a telegraph company on lines of communication.

Digitized by Google

A GENERAL HOSPITAL (520 BEDS).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding horses.	Remarks.
Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	(a) Of these, 14 may be replaced by civil surgeons specially engaged.
Lieutenant-colonels	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	
Majors, secretary and registrar	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Majors, general duties ...	4(a)	...	...	...	...	4	...	
Captains or subalterns	12(a)	...	...	...	...	12	...	(b) One may be a dispenser specially enlisted on mobilization.
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	
Serjeants, nursing duties ...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	
Serjeants, steward	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants, compounders ...	...	...	2(b)	...	...	2	...	(c) One for female nursing staff.
Serjeants, cook	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants, pack storekeeper ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants, linen storekeeper ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	(d) Nursing section 38
Serjeants, clerks	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	General duty section ... 28
Buglers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	—
Corporals, steward	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	66
Corporals, cook	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	—
Corporals, clothing storekeeper	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Corporals, general duties ...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	
Corporals, supernumeraries ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	(e) 4 for female nursing staff.
Privates, steward's stores ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Privates, cooks	...	...	...	...	3(e)	3	...	
Privates, pack stores	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	(f) Of these, 40 may be specially enlisted men.
Privates, linen stores	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Privates, clothing stores ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Privates, clerks	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Privates, ward orderlies ...	...	...	...	...	66(d)	66	...	
Privates, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	25(e)	25	...	
Privates, general duties ...	...	...	...	...	11	11	...	
Privates, supernumeraries ...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	
Total general hospital ...	21	2	13	2	126(f)	164	3	

NOTE.—Should transport be required, it will be furnished under orders of G.O.C. line of communication.

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE.

——	Scale A.	Scale B.	Scale C.
Matron	1	1	R.A.M.C. only.
Sisters	16	22	
Staff nurses	26	68	
Total	43	91	—

The above establishment of a general hospital is applicable to Scale A of Q.A.I.M.N. Service. Should Scale B be ordered, 38 nursing section orderlies may be dispensed with, 4 bâtmen being added. Should Scale C be ordered, 6 N.C.O.'s for ward duties, and 30 nursing section orderlies will be added, the 4 bâtmen and 1 cook for female nursing staff being deducted.

Digitized by Google

40116
7711

A STATIONARY HOSPITAL (200 BEDS).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding horses.
Lieutenant-colonel...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Majors	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
Captains or subalterns	4(*a*)	...	...	...	...	4	...
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1	...
Warrant officer (ward master) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants, nursing duties ...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...
Serjeants, steward	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Serjeants, compounder	...	...	1	...	...	1(*b*)	...
Serjeants, cook	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Serjeants, pack storekeeper ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Serjeants, clerk	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Serjeants, general duties ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Bugler	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Corporals, compounder... ...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*b*)	...
Corporals, cook	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Corporals, clerk	...	...	...	...	1(*c*)	1	...
Corporals, general duties ...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...
Privates, steward's stores ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Privates, cooks	...	...	...	...	3(*d*)	3	...
Privates, pack stores	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Privates, clerk	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Privates, ward orderlies ...	...	...	...	...	31(*e*)	31	...
Privates, washermen	...	...	...	...	2	2	...
Privates, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	10(*f*)	10	...
Privates, general duties ...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...
Total stationary hospital ...	8	1	8	1	70(*g*)	88	3

(*a*) May be replaced by civil surgeons specially engaged.

(*b*) One may be a dispenser specially enlisted on mobilization.

(*c*) Also for pay duties.

(*d*) 1 for female nursing staff.

(*e*) Nursing section ... 17
General Duty Section 14
31

(*f*) 2 for female nursing staff.

(*g*) Of these, 20 may be specially enlisted men.

NOTE.—Should transport be required, it will be furnished under orders of the G.O.C. line of communication.

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE.

———	Scale A.	Scale B.	Scale C.
Matron	1	1	R.A.M.C. only.
Sisters	6	10	
Staff nurses	10	25	
Total	17	36	—

The above establishment of a stationary hospital is applicable to Scale A of Q.A.I.M.N. Service. Should Scale B be ordered, 17 nursing section orderlies may be dispensed with, 1 bâtman being added. Should Scale C be ordered, 9 nursing section orderlies will be added, the 2 bâtmen and 1 cook for female nursing staff being deducted.

Digitized by Google

79/1089

A CLEARING HOSPITAL (200 SICK).

One clearing hospital will be mobilized for each division and be available for its use at the head of the lines of communication. Its war establishment is the same as that of a stationary hospital, with the following exceptions:—There will be no Q.A.I.M.N. Service attached to it, the number of cooks will consequently be reduced by 1, and the number of batmen by 2; five additional riding horses will be added for officers. Transport will be provided, when required, by the G.O.C. line of communication.

79/68

AN AMBULANCE TRAIN.

(FOR THE CONVEYANCE BY RAIL OF 100 SICK LYING DOWN.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Remarks.
Lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	1	(a) May be a civil surgeon specially engaged.
Captain or subaltern	1(a)	...	...	1	
Serjeants, clerk	...	1	...	1	(b) Includes 1 corporal.
Serjeants, steward and compounder ...	...	1	...	1	
Privates, pack storekeeper	...	...	1(b)	1	(c) Of these, 10 privates may be specially enlisted men.
Privates, cooks	...	...	3(b)	3	
Privates, ward orderlies	...	...	10	10	
Privates, general duties	...	...	2	2	
Total ambulance train ...	2	2	16(c)	20	

Q.A.I.M.N. SERVICE.

Sisters 2

Digitized by Google

79/70

1/650

A HOSPITAL SHIP (220 BEDS).

(INCLUDING 20 BEDS FOR SICK OFFICERS.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	1	(a) May be replaced by civil surgeons.
Captains or subalterns	4(a)	...	...	...	4	
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	(b) Of these, 10 may be replaced by specially enlisted men.
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	
Staff-serjeants or serjeants, steward	...	...	1	...	1	
Staff-serjeants or serjeants, compounder	...	...	1	...	1	
Staff-serjeants or serjeants, clerk...	...	...	1	...	1	
Staff-serjeants or serjeants, general duties	...	...	2	...	2	
Corporals, compounder	...	...	...	1	1	
Corporals, pack stores...	...	...	...	1	1	
Corporals, linen stores	...	...	...	1	1	
Privates, steward's stores	...	...	...	1	1	
Privates, pack and linen stores	...	...	...	1	1	
Privates, clerk	...	...	...	1	1	
Privates, ward orderlies	...	...	...	22(b)	22	
Privates, supernumeraries	...	...	...	4	4	
Total hospital ship ...	6	1	5	32	44	

NOTE.—Stewards and washermen are included in the ship's company provided by the Admiralty.

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE.

Matron	1
Sisters	3
Staff nurses	5
Total...	9

Digitized by Google

79/80

AN ADVANCED DEPÔT OF MEDICAL STORES.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Major	1	...	...	1	1	
Compounder	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerk	...	...	1(a)	1	...	
Packers and storemen	...	...	2(b)	2	...	
Bâtman	...	...	1	1	...	
Total	1	1	4	6	1	

(a) Is a corporal.
(b) One to be a carpenter, for whom a tool chest will be provided.

79/69

A BASE DEPÔT OF MEDICAL STORES.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Major	1	...	...	1	
Quarter-master	1	...	...	1	
Compounder and clerk	...	1	...	1	
Packers and storemen	...	...	4(a)	4	
Cutler	...	...	1	1	
Bâtmen	...	...	2	2	
Total	2	1	7	10	

(a) One to be a carpenter, for whom a tool chest will be provided.

Digitized by Google

79/589

A SANITARY SECTION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel (R.A.M.C.).				Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	1	1	
Staff-serjeants or serjeants ...	...	2	...	2	...	
Corporals	...	...	2	2	...	
Privates	...	...	20	20	...	
Batman	...	...	1	1	...	
Total section	1	2	23	26	1	

NOTE.—A sanitary section will be allotted to each base and to each railhead.

79/589

A SANITARY SQUAD.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel (R.A.M.C.).			Remarks.
	Serjeant.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Serjeant	1	...	1	
Privates	...	5	5	
Total squad	1	5	6	

NOTES.—1. A sanitary squad will be required for each road or railway post on a line of communication, and two sanitary squads for each advanced depôt.

2. Sanitary squads will be attached to sanitary sections as may be ordered. Their mobilization will be carried out by officers commanding sanitary sections.

Digitized by Google

20
A.S.C.
644

A DEPÔT UNIT OF SUPPLY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel (A.S.C.).					Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	1	
Clerks and issuers:—						
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	2	
Corporals or 2nd corporals	...	...	...	2	2	...
Privates	...	...	...	2	2	
Butchers	...	...	...	4	4	
Cook	...	...	...	1	1	
Bâtman	...	...	...	1	1	
Total depôt unit	1	1	2	10	14	

NOTES.—1. Each depôt unit of supply is sufficient for a depôt feeding 4,000 men and 1,000 animals.

2. If the depôt unit of supply is required to bake bread for the troops, one Bakery Section, as under, must be added for every 4,000 rations of bread required.

3. When supply depôts are formed of one or more depôt units of supply on the lines of communication, additional supply officers will be required as under:—

For a Base supply depôt of 14 units	6 officers
For a Railhead supply depôt of 4 units... ...	2 officers
For an Advanced supply depôt of 8 units ...	1 officer

These additional officers are shewn as attached to the Headquarters of the base, railhead and advanced depôt respectively.

20
A.S.C.
644

A BAKERY SECTION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel (A.S.C.).			Remarks.
	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Serjeants	2	...	2	
Corporals and 2nd corporals	...	2	2	
Privates	...	11	11	
Total section	2	13	15	

NOTE.—The mobilization of a bakery section will be carried out by the officer commanding the depôt unit of supply.

Digitized by Google

20
A.S.C.
644

AN AUXILIARY TRANSPORT COMPANY.

(4-Horsed Wagons.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Company quarter-mstr.-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	2	...	2	
Wheelers	...	...	...	3(a)	...	...	3	...	...	...	(a) Includes 1 staff-serjeant or corporal.
Saddlers	...	...	...	3(a)	...	...	3	..	...	...	
Farriers	...	...	...	5(a)	...	...	5	1	...	1	
Trumpeter...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	..	...	
Drivers (b): for vehicles ...	...	...	...	...	...	100	100	...	200	200	
Drivers (b): for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	10	10	(b) If civilian transport is used, only 12 need be A.S.C. drivers.
Drivers (b): spare	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	
Drivers (b): general duties	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	
Drivers (b): bâtmen ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	
Total company ...	3	2	6	11	1	134	157	10	210	220	

TRANSPORT AND LOADS.

Detail.	Transport.			Loads (lbs.).		Remarks.
	No. of vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Gross load for vehicles.	Carrying capacity per company.	
Wagons	50	100	200	3,000	150,000	
Drivers: for spare draught horses	...	5	10	...	...	
Drivers: spare	...	10	...	...	...	
Total	50	115	210	3,000	150,000	

NOTE.—The capacity of an auxiliary transport company (4-horsed wagons) can be increased to 100 vehicles by the addition of 115 drivers and 210 draught horses to the above establishment.

Digitized by Google

20
A.S.C.
644

A TRANSPORT DEPÔT.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers (a).	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Remarks.
Headquarters.								
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) May be civilians.
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company-serjeant-major ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	(b) Staff-serjeant.
Company-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	
Wheeler	...	...	...	1(b)	...	...	1	
Saddler	...	...	...	1(b)	...	...	1	
Farrier	...	...	...	1(b)	...	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Drivers...	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	
Total headquarters... ...	1	1	3	3	1	11	20	
Nos. 1 and 3 sections respectively:—								
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	
Wheelers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	(c) Includes 1 corporal.
Saddlers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	
Farriers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Drivers...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	
Total Nos. 1 and 3 sections respectively	1	...	1	9	...	8	19	
Nos. 2 and 4 sections respectively:—								
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	
Wheelers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	
Saddlers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	
Farriers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Drivers...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	
Total Nos. 2 and 4 sections respectively	...	1	1	9	...	8	19	
Recapitulation —								
Headquarters	1	1	3	3	1	11	20	
No. 1 section	1	...	1	9	...	8	19	
,, 2 ,, ...	...	1	1	9	...	8	19	
,, 3 ,, ...	1	...	1	9	...	8	19	
,, 4 ,, ...	...	1	1	9	...	8	19	
Total transport depôt ...	3	3	7	39	1	43	96	

NOTES.—1. A depôt is organized in 4 sections, each section being available to be detached to form a small transport depôt on the lines of communication.
2. Native or civilian personnel, vehicles and animals, will be added as required.
3. All transport details left at the base will be attached to the base transport depôt.

Digitized by Google

20
Gen. No.
2555

AN ADVANCED REMOUNT DEPÔT (FOR 300 HORSES).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	3	(a) If necessary, these men may be supplemented by local civilian labour, if available. (b) Includes 10 rough-riders.
Captains or subalterns	2	...	...	...	2	6	...	6	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	
Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Farrier serjeants...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	5	...	5 (a)	...	...	...	
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Trumpeter...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	85	85(a)(b)	100	200	300	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	
Total remount depôt ...	4	6	9	100	119	111	200	311	

NOTE.—Two forage carts are provided for camp purposes.

Digitized by Google

20
Gen. No.
2555

A BASE REMOUNT DEPÔT (FOR 1,000 HORSES).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Rank and file.	Total	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Field officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3	(a) If necessary, these men may be supplemented by local civilian labour, if available. (b) Includes 20 rough-riders.
Captains or subalterns	5	...	...	...	...	5	15	...	15	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	3	
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Veterinary officers	3	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	6	
Regimental serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Company serjeant major	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	
Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Farrier staff-serjeant	...	...	...	}	...	}	...	...	...	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	} 3	...	} 3	...	...	...	
Shoeing-smith-corporal...	...	...	...	}	...	}	...	...	...	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	20	...	20 (a)	...	...	...	
Saddler-corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Trumpeter...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	270	270 (a)(b)	350	650	1,000	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	21	21	...	...	...	
Total remount depôt ...	11	1	11	27	304	354	378	650	1,028	

NOTE.—Four forage carts are provided for camp purposes.

Digitized by Google

79
(62)

A VETERINARY SECTION
(For 250 Sick Horses).
WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Serjeants.	Artificers.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Veterinary officers	2	...	...	...	2	4	
Serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	1	
Farrier-serjeant...	...	...	1	...	1	1	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	2	...	2	...	
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Privates as dressers	...	...	...	8	8	...	
Horsekeepers	...	...	...	83(a)	83	...	(a) Specially enlisted on mobilization.
Batmen	...	...	...	4	4	...	
Total veterinary section...	2	1	4	97	104	6	

Digitized by Google

$\frac{79}{655}$ A BASE DEPÔT OF VETERINARY STORES.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Remarks.
	Officer.	Serjeant.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	1	
Storekeeper	...	1	...	1	
Clerk	...	...	1(*a*)	1	(*a*) A corporal.
Packers	...	...	4	4	
Bâtman	...	...	1	1	
Total depôt	1	1	6	8	

Digitized by Google

79
575

AN ORDNANCE DEPÔT UNIT.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Riding horse.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officer.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Corporals and 2nd corporals.	Privates.	Total.		
Ordnance officer, 4th Class	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Executive officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Clerks and storemen	...	1	8	...	13	23	45	...	
Artificers	...	...	...	21 (*a*)	...	...	21	...	(*a*) Including one workshop foreman (staff-serjeant or staff Q.M. serjeant).
Armourer staff-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Armament staff-serjeants	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	
Total ordnance depôt unit	2	1	8	24	13	23	71	1	

NOTE.—When ordnance depôts are formed of one or more ordnance depôt units on the lines of communication, additional ordnance officers will be required as under:—

	Administrative officers.	I.O.M.'s
For a Base ordnance depôt of 10 units	3	5
For a Railhead ordnance depôt of 7 units	2	3
For an Advanced ordnance depôt of 2 units	2	1

These additional officers are shewn as attached to th Headquarters of the base, railhead and advanced depôt respectively.

Digitized by Google

79/180

A BASE ACCOUNTS UNIT.

(For Two Divisions and a Cavalry or Mounted Brigade.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Remarks.
	Chief Accountants.	Accountants.	1st Class Assistant Accountants.	2nd Class Assistant Accountants.	Chief Writers.	Senior Writers.	Writers.	Servants.	Total.	
For audit office	1	1	6	10	1	9	10	...	38	
For district services	...	1	2	2	1	4	4	...	14	
For regimental services	...	3	7	7	4	32	63	...	116	
For cashier's office	...	...	1	2	...	2	2	...	7	
Field cashiers (*a*)	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	(*a*) For duty on the line of communication. Will be attached to headquarters as required.
Servants	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	45	45	
	1	5	18	21	6	47	79	45	222	

Digitized by Google

A BASE POST OFFICE.
WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Major (*a*)	1	...	...	...	1	(*a*) Acts as Deputy Director of Postal Services on the line of communication.
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	4	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	13 (*b*)	...	13	(*b*) Includes 5 staff-serjts.
Corporals	...	...	...	15	15	(*c*) Includes bâtmen for officers.
Privates	...	...	...	51(*c*)	51	
Total base post office	5	1	13	66	85	

AN ADVANCED DEPÔT POST OFFICE.
WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.			Remarks.
	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Staff-serjeants or serjeants	2	...	2	
Corporal	...	1	1	
Privates	...	3	3	
Total advanced depôt post office	2	4	6	

NOTE.—1 advanced depôt post office will be allotted to each advanced depôt; and 2 to each railhead.

A STATIONARY POST OFFICE.
WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.			Remarks.
	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Serjeant	1	...	1	
Corporal	...	1	1	
Privates	...	2	2	
Total stationary post office	1	3	4	

NOTE.—A stationary post office will be allotted to each post on a line of communication.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SECTION 6.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS OF UNITS WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED WITH, BUT DO NOT NORMALLY FORM PART OF, THE FIELD ARMY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

20
Artillery
3162

A SIEGE ARTILLERY BRIGADE (MEDIUM).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*a*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Clerks	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*a*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	...	1	
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	
Total	2	1	1	...	1	10	15	6	1	...	7	
Attached:—												(*b*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	7(*c*)	7	...	...	...	...	(*c*) Includes 1 corporal.
Total (including attached) ...	4	1	1	...	1	18	25	8	3	1	12	

Digitized by Google

A Siege Artillery Brigade (Medium)—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Battery.												
Major...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3	
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	(*d*) For observation party.
Wheeler	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Smiths	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	} 6(*d*)	...	...	...	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	8	8					
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	90	90	...	...	...	...	
Gunners, as drivers { for vehicles ...	...	...	...	...	...	48	48	...	96	...	96	
Gunners, as drivers { for spare horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8	
Gunners, as drivers { spare	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	
Total	5	...	9	9	2	167	192	17	104	...	121	

Digitized by Google

Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	10	...	10
Total (including attached) ...	5	...	9	9	2	172	197	17	114	...	131
Ammunition Column.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	} 2	...	...	2
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	3	3				
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	40	40	...	...	...	...
Gunners, as drivers { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	48	48	...	96	...	96
Gunners, as drivers { for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	12	...	12
Gunners, as drivers { spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Total	3	...	5	7	2	109	126	13	108	...	121
Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6
Total ammunition column (including attached) ...	3	...	5	7	2	112	129	13	114	...	127

Digitized by Google

A Siege Artillery Brigade (Medium)—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Recapitulation:—												
Headquarters (including attached)	4	1	1	...	1	18	25	8	3	1	12	
Four batteries (including attached)	20	...	36	36	8	688	788	68	456	...	524	
Two ammunition columns (including attached)	6	...	10	14	4	224	258	26	228	...	254	
Total siege artillery brigade (medium)	30	1	47	50	13	930	1,071	102	687	1	790	

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

First re-inforcement (e):—												
Per Battery:												
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	(e) Will be available to supply night relief to the batteries, when required.
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	55	55	...	...	...	...	
Bâtman	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Total first re-inforcement ...	1	...	2	...	...	60	63	1	...	...	1	(f) One storeman will mobilize with each battery, and one with each ammunition column.
For four batteries (e)	4	...	8	...	...	240	258	4	...	...	4	
Gunners (storemen) (f)	...	...	...	...	...	6		...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				Four batteries.			Two ammunition columns.			Total brigade.			
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.
Carriages, gun with limbers	...	...	...	...	16	64	128	...	...	...	16	64	128	...
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1(*g*)	1	...	...	...	..	...	...	...	1	1(*g*)	1	...
Carts, forage, for observing instruments and telephone cable	...	...	...	...	8	8	16	...	...	...	8	8	16	...
Carts, forage, for baggage and supplies	1	1(*h*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*h*)	2	...
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	4	4(*h*)	8	2	2(*h*)	4	6	6(*h*)	12	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition	...	...	...	...	32	96	192	32	96	192	64	192	384	...
Wagons, G.S., for technical stores	...	...	...	...	8	24	48	...	...	...	8	24	48	...
Wagons, G.S., for baggage and supplies ...	...	...	...	...	8	16(*h*)	32	2	4(*h*)	8	10	20(*h*)	40	...
Gunners, as drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	16	32	...	12	24	...	28	56	...
Gunners, as drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	12	...	...	32	...	...
Pack animal, for veterinary equipment	...	1(*j*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*j*)	...	1
Total	2	3	3	1	76	248	456	36	126	228	114	377	687	1

(*g*) Medical officer's orderly.

(*h*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport.

(*j*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.

Digitized by Google

20
Artillery
3211

A SIEGE ARTILLERY BRIGADE (HEAVY).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Headquarters.											
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	(*a*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	
Clerks	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*a*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	(*b*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	
Total	2	1	1	...	1	8	13	6	...	6	
Attached:—											
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached)	3	1	1	...	1	10	16	7	...	7	

Digitized by Google

Battery.										
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Battery quarter-master serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	...	...	...
Wheelers	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...
Smiths	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	90	90	...	...	...
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...
Total battery	5	...	9	3	2	110	129	2	...	2
Recapitulation:—										
Headquarters (including attached)	3	1	1	...	1	10	16	7	...	7
Two batteries	10	...	18	6	4	220	258	4	...	4
Total siege artillery brigade (heavy)	13	1	19	6	5	230	274	11	...	11

Details Left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

First re-inforcement (*c*):—										
Per battery:										
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	55	55	...	...	...
Bâtman	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...
Total first re-inforcement ...	1	...	2	...	...	60	63	...	...	...
For two batteries (*c*)	2	...	4	...	...	120	} 128	...	...	...
Gunners (storemen) (*d*)	...	...	...	...	...	2			...	

(*c*) Will be available to supply night relief to the batteries when required.

(*d*) One storeman will mobilize with each battery.

Digitized by Google

20
Engineers
4242

A SURVEY SECTION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.		Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.				
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Shoeing and carriage smith	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	1	...	1				
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	1	...	1				
Lance-corporal	...	...	...	...	1	...	1 (a)	...	...	...	(a) 7 surveyors and 3 lithographers.
Sappers	...	...	...	...	7	...	7				
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	3	3	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Total	2	...	1	7	10	9	11	5	3	8	
Attached :—											
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	
Total section (including attached)	2	...	1	8	10	10	11	5	5	10	
		1		18		21					

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught Horses.	Remarks.
Carts, light, spring, for technical stores	1 (*b*)	1	1	(*b*) To be provided locally.
Carts, forage, for baggage and supplies...	1	1	2	(*c*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
	1	1 (*c*)	2	
	3	3	5	

NOTE.—This unit may be required when accurate maps of the theatre of war are not available.

Digitized by Google

20
A.S.C.
644

AN AUXILIARY TRANSPORT COMPANY.

(2-HORSED CARTS.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Company quarter-mstr.-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	
Wheelers	...	...	...	2(a)	...	...	2	...	...	...	(a) Includes 1 staff-serjeant or corporal.
Saddlers	...	...	...	2(a)	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Farriers	...	...	...	3(a)	...	...	3	1	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Drivers (b) for vehicles ...	...	...	...	...	...	50	50	...	100	100	
Drivers (b) for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	5	5	(b) If civilian transport is used, only 12 need be A.S.C. drivers.
Drivers (b) spare	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	
Drivers (b) general duties	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	
Drivers (b) bâtmen ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	
Total company ...	3	2	4	7	1	72	89	10	105	115	

TRANSPORT AND LOADS.

Detail.	Transport.			Loads (lbs.).		Remarks.
	No. of vehicles.	Drivers	Draught horses.	Gross load for vehicles.	Carrying capacity per company.	
2-horsed carts	50	50	100	1,500	75,000	
Drivers for spare draught horses	...	3	5	...	...	
Drivers spare...	...	5	...	...	...	
Total	50	58	105	1,500	75,000	

NOTE.—The capacity of an auxiliary transport company (2-horsed carts) can be increased to 100 vehicles by the addition of 58 drivers and 105 draught horses to the above establishment.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 7.

DETAILED COMPOSITION OF THE FIELD ARMY FOR SERVICE ABROAD BY ARMS.

(*In the pocket at the end of the Book*).

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

12-inch, B.L. (Land Service.) 1904. Price 2*s.*
10-inch, B.L. Land Service. 1904. Price 2*s.*
10-inch, R.M.L. 1903. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
9·2-inch, B.L. 1902. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*
9-inch, R.M.L., and Mountings. 1899. Price 1*s.* 3*d.*
8-inch, R.M.L., Howitzer of 70 cwt. For Movable Armament or Armament of Works. 1901. Price 2*s.*
7-inch, R.M.L., of 6½ and 7 tons, on Sliding and Moncrieff Carriage. Land Service. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
6·6-inch, R.M.L., Howitzer, on Bed and Ground Platform, or on Siege Travelling Carriage. 1899. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
6-inch, B.L., Howitzer of 30 cwt. (Mark I.) 1902. Price 1*s.*
6-inch, B.L., Howitzer, 25 cwt. (Mark I.) 1899. Price 3*s.*
6-inch, Q.F. (Land Service.) 1904. Price 1*s.*
5·4-inch, B.L., Howitzer. (Mark I.) 1902. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*
5-inch, B.L., Howitzer. 1903. Price 1*s.*
5-inch, B.L. (Marks I.—V.) (Land Service.) 1904. Price 9*d.*
4·7-inch, Q.F. Fixed Armaments. (Land Service.) 1904. Price 2*s.*
4·7-inch, Q.F.B., Mark IV.*, on Travelling Carriage. L.S. Volunteer Batteries. 1904. Price 1*s.*
4-inch, B.L. (Marks V. and VI.) (Land Service.) 1904. Price 1*s.*
0·303-inch Maxim Machine Gun (Magazine Rifle Chamber). 1903. Price 1*s.*

WAR MATÉRIEL. Care and Preservation of. Regns. for. And for Magazines. 1902. Price 1*s.*
MEKOMETER. Handbook. 1904. Price 6*d.*
MILITARY ACADEMY. ROYAL. Admission to. Regns. 1904. Price 1*d.*
MILITARY COLLEGE. ROYAL. Ditto.
MILITARY COLLEGE. ROYAL. Syllabus of Course of Instruction at. 1898. Price 3*d.*
POSITION FINDER. Handbook. 1904. Price 3*d.*
RANGE FINDER. Depression. Land Service. 1905. Price 4*d.*
RANGE-FINDING. Field. Handbook. 1903. Price 6*d.*
RIFLE RANGES. Miniature and Safety. Instructions. 1902. Price 3*d.*
DO. CARE AND CONSTRUCTION OF. Do. 1903. Price 3*d.*
BASHFORTH CHRONOGRAPH. Report on Experiments with. (1870.) Price 1*s.*
SCOUTS. Training and Use of. Price 2*d.*
SIGNALLING REGULATIONS. 1904. Price 9*d.*
DO. Extract from. SEMAPHORE SIGNALLING. Price 1*d.*
SMALL ARMS. Text Book. 1904. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*
TELEGRAPHY. ARMY. Field Telegraphs. Manual of Instruction in. Price 3*s.*
TELEPHONE. SMALL ADER. AND COAST DEFENCE. TELEPHONE SYSTEM. Handbook. 1899. Price 9*d.*
TELESCOPIC SIGHTS. Land Service. Handbook. 1904. Price 4*d.*
TERRITORIAL REGIMENTS OF THE BRITISH ARMY. Nos. 1 to 67. Short Histories of. Price 1*d.* each, or the whole bound in one volume, price 5*s.*
TRANSPORT MANUAL. (Field Service.) Part I. 1905. (Prov.). Price 4*d.*

MILITARY EXAMINATION PAPERS, viz.:—
R.M. Academy (Fourth Class) and R.M. College (Fourth Division). Dec., 1904. Price 1*s.*
Staff College. Admission. August, 1903. Price 1*s.*
Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Competitive and Qualifying. March, 1905. Price 1*s.*
Foreign Languages. Modern. Officers of the Army. Oct., 1903. Price 1*s.*
Regular Forces, Militia, Yeomanry, and Volunteers. Nov., 1904. Price 1*s.*

Digitized by Google

WORKS

Prepared by the General Staff at the War Office.

AFRICA. BRITISH EAST. PROTECTORATE. Precis of Information concerning. 1900. Price 3*s*.

BELGIAN ARMY. Handbook. By Major W. N. BARNARDISTON. Price 9*d*.

CHINO-JAPANESE WAR, 1894-95. An Epitome of the. By Captain N. W. H. DU BOULAY, R.A. Price 1*s*. 3*d*.

DUTCH ARMY (Home and Colonial). Handbook. 1896. Price 9*d*.

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71. Authorised Translation from the German Official Account, by Major F. C. H. CLARKE, C.M.G., R.A.

FIRST PART.—*History of the War to the Downfall of the Empire.*

Vol. I.—Sects. 1 to 5. Outbreak of Hostilities to Battle of Gravelotte. Price 26*s*. (*Out of print.*)

Vol. II.—Sects. 6 to 9. Battle of Gravelotte to Downfall of Empire. Price 22*s*. (*Out of print.*)

SECOND PART.—*History of the War against the Republic.*

Vol. I.—Sects. 10 to 13. Investment of Paris to re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. Price 26*s*.

Vol. II.—Sects. 14 to 18. Events in Northern France from end of November. In North-west from beginning of December. Siege of Paris from commencement of December to the Armistice. Operations in South-east from Middle of November to Middle of January. 1883. Price 26*s*.

Vol. III.—Sects. 19 and 20. Events in South-east France from Middle of January to termination of Hostilities. Rearward Communications. The Armistice. Homeward March and Occupation. Retrospect. 1884. Price 31*s*. 6*d*.

Analytical Index. By Colonel LONSDALE HALE. 1890. Price 1*s*. 6*d*.

Section *Also separately in paper covers.*

1.—Events in July. Price 3*s*.
2.—Events to Eve of Battles of Worth and Spicheren. Price 3*s*.
3.—Battles of Worth and Spicheren. 1882. Price 5*s*. (*Out of print.*)
4.—Advance of Third Army to the Moselle, &c. Second Edition. Revised and corrected. Price 4*s*. (*Out of print.*)
5.—Operations near Metz on 15th, 16th, and 17th August. Battle of Vionville-Mars-la-Tour. Second Edition. Price 6*s*. 6*d*.
6.—The Battle of Gravelotte—St. Privat. Price 5*s*. (*Out of print.*)
7.—Advance of Third Army and of Army of the Meuse against Army of Chalons. Price 6*s*.
8.—Battle of Sedan. Price 3*s*. (*Out of print.*)
9.—Proceedings on German Coast and before Fortresses in Alsace and Lorraine. General Review of War up to September. Price 4*s*. 6*d*.
10.—Investment of Paris. Capture of Toul and Strassburg. Price 6*s*.
11.—Events before Paris and at other Points of Theatre of War in Western France until end of October. Price 5*s*. 3*d*.
12.—Local Engagements with French Army of the Rhine. Price 4*s*. 6*d*.
13.—Occurrences on Theatre of War in Central France up to re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. Price 6*s*.

Digitized by Google

WORKS prepared by the General Staff—continued.

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71—*continued.*

14.—Measures for Investment of Paris. Price 4*s.*
15.—Measures for Protecting Investment of Paris. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*
16.—Proceedings of Second Army. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*
17.—Proceedings of First Army. Price 3*s.*
18.—Occurrences on South-eastern Theatre of War up to the Middle of January, 1871. Price 8*s.*
19.—Occurrences on South-east Theatre of War. Price 13*s.* 6*d.*
20.—General Retrospect of the War. The Results of the War. Price 5*s.*

FRENCH ARMY. Handbook. 1901. Price 1*s.*

GERMAN ARMY. FIELD SERVICE. Regns. 1900. Price 6*d.*

GERMAN ARMY. (Home and Colonial.) Handbook. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

GERMAN FIELD ARTILLERY. Drill Regns. 1899. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

GOLD COAST. NORTHERN TERRITORIES OF. Report on. Compiled by the late Lieut.-Col. H. P. NORTHCOTT, C.B. Price 6*s.*

HOSTILITIES WITHOUT DECLARATION OF WAR. By Bt. Lieut.-Colonel J. F. MAURICE, R.M. 1883. Price 2*s.*

NILE AND COUNTRY BETWEEN DONGOLA, SUAKIN, KASSALA, AND OMDURMAN. Report on the. 1898. Price 4*s.* 6*d.*

RECONNAISSANCE IN LITTLE-KNOWN COUNTRIES. Hints on. By Captain C. E. CALLWELL, R.A., Staff Captain. Price 1*d.*

RHODESIA, SOUTHERN. Précis of Information concerning. By Major C. T. DAWKINS, C.M.G. Jan., 1899. Price 2*s.*

SÛDAN ALMANAC. 1905. Price 1*s.*

SÛDAN CAMPAIGN. History of. In Two Parts, with Case of Maps. By Col. H. E. COLVILLE, C.B., Grenadier Guards. 1890. Price 15*s.*

SÛDAN. Handbook. Part I., Geographical. Part II., Historical. By Captain COUNT GLEICHEN, Grenadier Guards. Price 2*s.*

DITTO. SUPPLEMENT TO. July, 1899. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

SÛDAN, RED SEA, AND EQUATOR. EGYPTIAN PROVINCES OF. REPORT ON. Revised up to July, 1884. Price 3*s.* 6*d.*

SURVEYS (GOVERNMENT) OF THE PRINCIPAL COUN-TRIES. NOTES ON. With the Civil and Military Divisions of each Country, Measures of Length and Surface, Lists of Government Maps, Conventional Signs and Abbreviations employed, and useful Tables for Map Reading; to which is added a List of Colonial and extra-Continental Possessions, and a List of Map Agents. 1882. Price 6*s.*

DITTO. SUPPLEMENT. A Guide to Recent Large-Scale Maps, including both Surveys and Compilations, together with a List of Some Large Sheet Atlases. By A. KNOX, M.A. Price 5*s.* 6*d.*

SWEDEN AND NORWAY. ARMIES OF. Handbook. By Major J. H. V. CROWE, R.A. Price 1*s.*

SWISS ARMY. Handbook. By Major H. D. LAFFAN, R.E., D.A.A.G. 1898. Price 6*d.*

TACTICS. MODERN. Précis of. Second Edition. 1896. Price 3*s.*

URDU-ENGLISH PRIMER FOR THE USE OF COLONIAL ARTILLERY. Price 15*s.*

VALPARAISO. Capture of, in 1891. Reports on. Price 1*s.*

WAR GAME ON A MAP. CONDUCT OF. Rules for the. 1899. Price 3*d.*

WAR ON LAND. Laws and Customs of, as defined by the Hague Convention. 1904. Price 6*d.*

ZULULAND. Précis of Information concerning. Dec., 1894. Price 4*s.*

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

[All Rights Reserved.

466581

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

FOR

1908-1909.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, Ltd., Fetter Lane, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, Tweeddale Court, Edinburgh; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, Grafton Street, Dublin.

Price Eightpence.

Digitized by Google

MILITARY BOOKS

Published by Authority.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

ABYSSINIA. Expedition to. 2 vols. and maps. 1870. Half Mor., £5 5*s.* Cloth, £4 4*s.*

ACCOUNTANTS AND OFFICERS COMMANDING UNITS. Instructions for the Guidance of. Nov., 1907. 2*d.*

AFRICA. British Central. Protectorate. Précis of Information concerning the, with notes on Adjoining Territory. 1899. 3*s.* 6*d.*

AFRICA. British East. Protectorate, and Zanzibar. 1900. 3*s.*

AFRICA. Continent of. Geology of. Notes on. 1906. 3*s.*

AMMUNITION. Treatise on. 1905. 3*s.*

ANIMAL MANAGEMENT. 1908. 1*s.* 6*d.*

ARABIC GRAMMAR. Two parts. 1887. (*Sold to Officers only*). 10*s.*

ARMOURERS. Instructions for. 1901. 1*s.* 6*d.*

ARMY BOOK FOR THE BRITISH EMPIRE. (*Under revision*)

ARMY LIST. The Official Quarterly. Each 15*s.*

ARMY LIST. Monthly. Each 1*s.* 6*d.*

ARMY CIRCULARS AND ARMY ORDERS. Issued before Dec. 31, 1892, which are still in force and required for reference. Reprint of May, 1896. 3*d.*

ARMY ORDERS. Monthly. Each 3*d.*

ARMY ORDERS. Covers for. 9*d.*

ARMY Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-Effective Pay. Royal Warrant. 1907. 1*s.*

ARMY ALLOWANCES Regns. 1907. 1*s.*

ARMY ENTRANCE Regns.:—
- R.M. Academy. Admission to. 1907. 1*d.*
- R.M. College. Ditto. 1907. 1*d.*
- Militia and Imperial Yeomanry. Officers of. 1907. 1*d.*
- University Candidates. 1907. 1*d.*
- Colonial Military Forces. Officers of. 1907. 1*d.*
- *See also* Commission; Medical Corps; Veterinary Corps.

ARMY SERVICE CORPS:—
- Regimental Standing Orders. 1906. 6*d.*
- Supply Handbook. 1*s.* 6*d.* (*Under revision*)
- Training. 1903. Provisional. 1*s.*

ARTIFICERS. Military. Handbook. Eighth edition. 1899. 1*s.* 6*d.*

ARTILLERY. Royal:—
- Practice. Instructions—
  - Garrison. Seawards 1908–9. 3*d.*
  - Horse, Field, and Heavy. 1908. 6*d.*
  - Siege. 1908. 3*d.*
- Standing Orders for—
  - Brigade of Mounted Artillery. 2*d.*
  - Lieut.-Colonel's Command (Dismounted Services). 2*d.*
- Training—
  - Field. 1906. 1*s.* (*Under revision*); Do. Amendments. May, 1907; March, 1908. Each 2*d.*
  - Garrison—
    - Vol. I. Coast Defence. 1905. 6*d.*; Do. Amendments. (A.O., June, 1907). 2*d.*; Vol. II. Siege and Movable Armament. 1906. 9*d.*; Vol. III. 1905. 1*s.*

RTILLERY COLLEGE. Report upon the 14th to 18th Senior Classes. (*See also* Ordnance College). Each 1*s.*

Wt. 6469 11,500 6 | 08—H & S 3008)

Digitized by Google

ARTILLERY COMPANY. The Honourable. Regns. 1895. 3*s.* 6*d.* (*Under revision*)

ARTILLERY. Field. The Tactics of. (*Von Schell*). Translated. 1900. 1*s.*

ARTILLERY MUSEUM in the Rotunda, Woolwich. Official Catalogue. 1906. (*Sold at the Rotunda. Price* 1*s.* 6*d.*)

ARTILLERY AND RIFLE RANGES ACT, 1885, and MILITARY LANDS ACT, 1892. Byelaws under:—

Aldeburgh, 1896; Ash (Aldershot Camp), 1887; Finborough, 1901; Hythe, 1894; Inchkeith Battery, 1896; Kinghornness, 1896; Landguard, 1887; Lydd—Dungeness, 1895; Middlewick, 1890; Millbrook, 1888; Orchard Portman, 1896; Paull Point Battery, 1896; Scarborough, 1902; Scraps Gate, 1886; Shoeburyness, 1895; Southwold, 1896; Strensall, 1900; Warden Point Battery and Hurst Castle, 1889; Wash, 1891; Whitehaven Battery (Cumberland), 1896; each 1*d.* Salisbury Plain, 1900, 4*d.*

ARTILLERY STORE ACCOUNTS AND THE SUPERVISION OF A R.G.A. SUB-DISTRICT. Notes on. June 1, 1907. 1*s.* 6*d.*

BALLOONING. Military. Manual of. Part I. 1905. 1*s.*

BARRACKS. Care of. Instruction in. 1901. 9*d.*

BASHFORTH CHRONOGRAPH. Experiments with, to determine the resistance of the air to the motion of projectiles. Report on. 1870. 1*s.*

BAYONET FIGHTING. Instruction in. 1*d.*

BELGIAN ARMY. Handbook. 9*d.*

BICYCLES. Military. Care and Preservation of. Instructions for the, and Notes for the Guidance of Armourers. 1905. 2*d.*

BRITISH MINOR EXPEDITIONS, 1746 to 1814. 1884. 2*s.* 6*d.*

CARRIAGES. Military. And Stores connected with them. Treatise on. Sixth Edition. Corrected to April, 1902. With volume of plates. 10*s.* 6*d.*

CAVALRY TRAINING. 1907. 1*s.*

CHINO-JAPANESE WAR, 1894-95. Epitome of. 1*s.* 3*d.*

CHIROPODY. Manual of. 2*d.*

CIVILIAN SUBORDINATES, General Stores Inspection Division, Woolwich. Rules for. 1906. 2*d.*

CLUBS. Regulation. Exercises for the. 1863. (*Reprinted* 1887). 3*d.*

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES (including Materials). Priced Vocabulary of. 1907. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Ditto. Amendments. Dec., 1907. 1*d.*

Ditto. Part III. Sec. IX. Rates for Worn-out Clothing. 2*d.*

CLOTHING Regns. 1904:—

Part I. Regular Army. 1*s.* (*Under revision*)

Ditto. Amendments. (*In the press*)

Part II. Militia. 6*d.*

Part III. Mobilization, Field Service, and Demobilization. 3*d.*

COMMAND. WESTERN. Standing Orders of the. Sept. 1907. 2*d.*

COMMANDS, Military, and Staff in the United Kingdom. Reorganization of (Special A.O., Jan. 6, 1905, with alterations to date. Issued with Special A.O., Nov. 11, 1907). 3*d.*

COMMISSION IN H.M. REGULAR FORCES. Short guide to the various ways of obtaining a; &c., &c. April, 1906. 4*d.* (*Under revision*)

CONVEYANCE OF TROOPS AND ISSUE OF TRAVELLING WARRANTS. Instructions. 1906. 2*d.*

COOKING. Military. Manual. Reprinted with amendments, Feb., 1904. 6*d.*

CYCLIST TRAINING. 1902. Provisional. 2*d.*

DIVISION ORDERS. Extracts from. 1880. 2*s.* 6*d.*

DRAINAGE MANUAL. 1907. 2*s.* 6*d.*

DRAWING PLATES. Military:—

Attack of Dufor's Countermines or 2nd plate of Mines; Carnot's First System; Detached Forts; Concealed Defences, 1, 2, 3, 4; Printing Plate, A, B, C, &c.; Detail Plate. No. 1; Do. No. 2; Neighbourhood of Woolwich; Village and Surrounding Ground. Each 2*d.*

Attack of Fortress—Preliminary Operations; Do., Distant Attack; Do., Close Attack; Neighbourhood of Metz. Each 3*d.*

Woods and Villages. 6 plates. Each 6*d.*

Neighbourhood of Woolwich. Southern Side. 1*s.* 6*d.*

DRESS REGULATIONS. 1904. 3*s.* 6*d.*

Ditto. Amendments. (A.O. Aug., 1906; A.O. June, 1907.) Each 1*d.*

Digitized by Google VWZH

DRUM AND FLUTE DUTY for the Infantry, with Instructions for the Training of Drummers and Flautists. 1887. 2*s*.

DUTCH ARMY (Home and Colonial). Handbook. 1896. 9*d*.

ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM. Text Book on. For use at the R.M. Academy. 1902. 9*s*.

ELECTRICITY. Notes on. For use of the Garrison Artillery. 1907. 1*s*. 6*d*.

ELECTRIC LIGHTING. Military. Manual. 1902. 3*s*. (*Under revision*)

ENGINEER SERVICES Regns. (*Under revision*)

ENGINEERING. Military:—

Part I. Field Defences. (*Under revision*)

Part II. Attack and Defence of Fortresses. 1896. 1*s*. 3*d*. (*Do.*)

Part III. Military Bridging and Use of Spars. Corrected to Jan., 1902. 1*s*. 6*d*. (*Under revision*)

Part IV. Mining and Demolitions. 1901 1*s*. 6*d*.

Part V. Miscellaneous. 1907. 1*s*. 3*d*.

Part VI. Military Railways. 1898. (*Reprinted* 1904). 4*s*.

Manual of. 1905. 1*s*.

ENGINEERS. Royal. Catechisms for Mounted N.C.O. and Recruit Drivers. 1906. 1*d*.

ENGINEERS. ROYAL. TRAINING. 1907. 6*d*.

EQUIPMENT OF THE ARMY. Including the Auxiliary Forces. Regns:—

Part I. 1906. 1*s*. (*Under revision*)

Ditto. Amendments. May, 1908. 1*d*.

Part II. Details—

Sec. I. Infantry. 1908. 4*d*.; Sec. I*a*. Mounted Infantry. 1907. 6*d*.; Sec. II. Cavalry. 1907. 6*d*.; Sec. III. Army Service Corps. 1906. 3*d*.; Secs. IV., IV*a*., and IV*b*. Army Ordnance Corps. Army Pay Corps. Army Veterinary Corps. 1907. 2*d*.; Sec. V. Royal Army Medical Corps. 1908. 2*d*.; Secs. VI.-IX. R.M. Academy; R.M. and Staff Colleges; School of Signalling; Garrison Staff, Schools of Instruction, and Staff Clerks; Military Prisons, Detention Barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps. 1907. 2*d*.; Sec. X. Engineers. 1902. 6*d*.; Sec. XI*a*. Horse Artillery. Q.F. 13-pr. 1907. 1*s*.; Sec. XI*b*. Field Artillery. Q.F. 18-pr. 1907. 9*d*.; Sec. XI*c*. Field Artillery. B.L. 5-in. Howitzer. 1907. 6*d*.; Sec. XI*d*. Horse and Field Artillery. Staff and Depôts. Q.F. 13 and 18-pr. Equipments, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery (Horse and Field), and Mounted Band. 1907. 6*d*.; Sec. XII*a*. Royal Garrison Artillery. 1904. 2*s*. 6*d*.; Sec. XII*b*. Royal Garrison Artillery, Siege Artillery, and Movable Armament. 1906. (Provisional). 1*s*. 3*d*.; Sec. XII*c*. Heavy Artillery. B.L. 60-pr. 1907. 9*d*.; Sec. XIII. Headquarters Units (War). 1907. 2*d*.; Sec. XIV. Base Remount Depôt and Advanced Remount Depôt, War only. 1907. 2*d*. Sec. XVI. Militia. 1905. 6*d*.; Sec. XVII. Imperial Yeomanry. 1906. 3*d*.; Sec. XVIII. Volunteers. 1905. 6*d*.

Amendments to Parts I. and II. Jan. 1907, Feb. 1907, April 1907, May 1907, Aug. 1907, Sept. 1907, Dec. 1907, Mar. 1908. Each 1*d*.

Part III. Territorial Force. (Provisional). 1908. 6*d*.

EQUIPMENT. INFANTRY. Pattern 1908 Web. 2*d*.

ESTABLISHMENTS. War. 1908-9. (Provisional). 8*d*.

EXAMINATION PAPERS. Military:—

Qualifying Certificates. 1905 Sept., 1906 March, Sept., 1907 March, Sept., 1908 March. Each 6*d*.

Entrance: 1, R.M. Academy; 2, R.M. College. 1905 Nov.-Dec., 1906 June-July, Nov.-Dec., 1907 June-July, Nov.-Dec. Each 1*s*.

R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College, Fourth, Third, and Second Divisions. 1904 July, December, 1905 June. Each 1*s*.

R.M. Academy, Fourth Class; and R.M. College, Senior Division. 1905 Dec., 1906 June, Dec., 1907 July, Dec. Each 1*s*.

Staff College. Admission. 1892 May, 1894 May, 1906 Aug., 1907 Aug. Each 1*s*.

Regular Forces, Canadian Permanent Forces, Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and Volunteers. 1903 May, 1904 May, Nov., 1905 Nov., 1906 May, Nov., 1907 May, Nov. Each 1*s*.

Digitized by Google

79
1515

[*Issued with Army Orders, dated 1st June*, 1908.]

[ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS

FOR

1908-1909.

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

And to be purchased, either directly or through any Bookseller, from
WYMAN AND SONS, LTD., FETTER LANE, E.C.; or
OLIVER AND BOYD, TWEEDDALE COURT, EDINBURGH; or
E. PONSONBY, 116, GRAFTON STREET, DUBLIN.

Price Eightpence.

Digitized by Google

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
486581
ASTOR, LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATIONS.
R 1910 L

Wt. 6469 11,500 6 | 08—H & S 3008)

Digitized by Google

CONTENTS.

SECTION 1.

PAGE

NOTES ON WAR ESTABLISHMENTS 1

SECTION 2.

DATA ON WHICH THE TRANSPORT OF UNITS IS CALCULATED.

I.—Ammunition 6
(A) Gun 6
(B) Rifle 7
(C) Machine gun 8
(D) Pistol 8
II.—Tools and explosives.... 9
III.—Rations and fuel 10
IV.—Forage.... 11

SECTION 3.

COMPOSITION OF BRIGADES, DIVISIONS AND ARMY TROOPS.

A. Composition of a Cavalry Brigade 13
B. Composition of a Cavalry Division 13
C. Composition of an Infantry Brigade 13
D. Composition of a Division 13
E. Composition of a Mounted Brigade 14
F. Composition of Army Troops for a force of a Cavalry Division and 6 Divisions 14

Digitized by Google

SECTION 4.

War Establishments of Field Units.

PAGE

The Headquarters of an Army 16
The Headquarters of a Cavalry Division 19
The Headquarters of a Division 21
The Headquarters of a Cavalry Brigade 23
The Headquarters of a Mounted Brigade 24
The Headquarters of an Infantry Brigade 25
The Headquarters of Cavalry Divisional Artillery 26
The Headquarters of Divisional Artillery 27
The Headquarters of Cavalry Divisional Engineers and of Divisional Engineers 28

Cavalry—
A Cavalry Regiment 29
A Yeomanry Squadron (*a*) 29

Artillery—
A Horse Artillery Brigade 34
A Horse Artillery Battery and a Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column 39
A Field Artillery Brigade 44
A Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade 49
A Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column 54
A Divisional Ammunition Column 58

Engineers—
A Field Troop 62
A Field Company.... 64
A Wireless Telegraph Company.... 67
A Divisional Telegraph Company 70
A Cable Telegraph Company 72
An Air-Line Telegraph Company 74
A Balloon Company 76
A Bridging Train.... 73

Infantry—
An Infantry Battalion 80
A Mounted Infantry Battalion 84
A Mounted Infantry Company (*b*) 84

Army Service Corps—
A Cavalry Divisional Transport and Supply Column.... 88
A Divisional Transport and Supply Column 94
An Army Troops Transport and Supply Column 101
A Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column 105
A Divisional Transport and Supply Park 109

Army Medical Service—
A Cavalry Field Ambulance 116
A Field Ambulance 118

(*a*) *See* note to War Establishment of Cavalry Regiment.
(*b*) *See* note to War Establishment of Mounted Infantry Battalion.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 5.

War Establishments of Lines of Communication Units.

PAGE
The Headquarters of a Line of Communication 122
The Headquarters of a Base 124
The Headquarters of an Advanced Depôt (with Small Rest Camp) 125
The Headquarters of a Railhead Post 126
The Headquarters of a Post on Lines of Communication (with Small Rest Camp) 127
The Headquarters of a Large Rest Camp 128
The Headquarters of an Infantry Base Depôt 129
The Headquarters of a General Base Depôt 130
A Base Record Office 131

Services and Departments.

Engineers—
A Fortress Company on Lines of Communication 132
Telegraphs—
A Telegraph Company on Lines of Communication 133
Railways—
A Railway Control Establishment 134
A Railway Company 135
A Central Railway Establishment 136
A Railway District 137
Medical—
A General Hospital 138
A Stationary Hospital 139
A Clearing Hospital 140
An Ambulance Train 141
A Hospital Ship 142
An Advanced Depôt of Medical Stores 143
A Base Depôt of Medical Stores 143
A Sanitary Section 144
A Sanitary Squad 144
Supplies—
A Depôt Unit of Supply 145
A Bakery Section 145
Transport—
An Auxiliary Transport Company (of 4-horsed wagons) 146
A Transport Depôt 147
Remounts—
An Advanced Remount Depôt 148
A Base Remount Depôt 149
Veterinary—
A Veterinary Section 150
A Base Depôt of Veterinary Stores 151

Digitized by Google

Section 5—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS OF LINES OF COMMUNICATION UNITS—*contd.*

PAGE

Ordnance—
An Ordnance Depôt Unit 152

Accounts—
A Base Accounts Unit 153

Post Office—
A Base Post Office 154
An Advanced Depôt Post Office.... 154
A Stationary Post Office 154

SECTION 6.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS OF UNITS WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED WITH, BUT DO NOT NORMALLY FORM PART OF, THE FIELD ARMY.

A Siege Artillery Brigade (Medium) 156
A Siege Artillery Brigade (Heavy) 161
A Survey Section 164
An Auxiliary Transport Company (of 2-horsed carts) 166

SECTION 7.

DETAILED COMPOSITION OF THE FIELD ARMY FOR SERVICE ABROAD BY ARMS. (*a*)

(*a*) In the pocket at the end of the book.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 1.

NOTES ON WAR ESTABLISHMENTS.

1. War establishments are issued annually, and are at present applicable only to those units which form part of the field army for service abroad.

2. The field army which it has been decided ultimately to hold ready to mobilize for service abroad will include a cavalry division, six divisions, the army troops, and a line of communication.*

3. The organization of the field army is drawn up on the basis of a campaign fought in a civilised country, and in a temperate climate. When a force is to be mobilized for a campaign to be fought under different conditions, certain modifications of organization will become necessary and will be notified from the War Office to all concerned.

4. The composition of the cavalry division is given on p. 13.

5. The composition of a division is given on p. 13.

6. The composition of the army troops is given on p. 14.

7. For purposes of calculation a typical line of communication has been assumed consisting of 100 miles of railway extending from a sea base to railhead, from which point two lines of road, each 30 miles long, are assumed to extend to two advanced depôts. There are assumed to be three intermediate posts on the line of railway, and two posts on each line of road. The number of lines of communication units, based on the requirements of this line, for whose mobilization provision is made in peace time, is given in Section 7 and Field Army Tables.

8. The field army is subdivided into a number of self-contained and comparatively small units. For each unit a war establishment is provided in tabular form, which shows its composition as regards personnel and animals when its mobilization is complete.

9. Besides the units normally forming part of the field army for service abroad, war establishments are given for certain units which may be required for sieges, mountain warfare, or other special purposes.

* The publication of these war establishments does not, however, imply that the whole of the field army for service abroad can be mobilized at the present time, but only that such units as are ordered to mobilize will do so on the war establishments here laid down.

Digitized by Google

10. For the purpose of showing how the number of transport personnel and animals is arrived at, the transport of each unit is shown after its war establishment.

The Army Service Corps provides the transport personnel for medical units, the 2nd line transport personnel for all units, and in addition the 1st line transport personnel of headquarters units, except where otherwise stated.

11. The numbers of personnel shown in italics are not included in the totals of units.

12. The medical arrangements for units for whom no medical officer is provided in war establishments are as follows:—

Head-quarters of cavalry divisional artillery and of divisional artillery—in charge of a medical officer with an artillery unit, to be detailed by the officer commanding cavalry divisional artillery or divisional artillery.

Cavalry divisional engineers and divisional engineers—in charge of the medical officer with the head-quarters of the cavalry divisional engineers or divisional engineers.

Head-quarters of cavalry, mounted and infantry brigades and mounted brigade transport and supply columns—in charge of a medical officer of a unit of the brigade, to be detailed by the brigadier-general commanding.

Heavy battery and ammunition column—in charge of the medical officer with the howitzer brigade of the division.

Divisional mounted infantry companies—in charge of a medical officer to be detailed by the administrative medical officer of the division.

Army troops yeomanry squadrons—in charge of the medical officer with the army troops transport and supply column.

Army troops engineers—in charge of the medical officers with bridging trains.

Units on lines of communication—in charge of a medical officer to be detailed by the deputy director of medical services with the head-quarters of the line of communication.

13. Chaplains will be attached to units as required.

14. The veterinary arrangements for units for whom no veterinary officer is provided in war establishments are as follows:—

Head-quarters of cavalry divisional artillery and of divisional artillery—in charge of a veterinary officer with an artillery unit, to be detailed by the officer commanding cavalry divisional artillery or divisional artillery.

Cavalry divisional engineers and divisional engineers—in charge of the veterinary officer with the head-quarters of the cavalry divisional engineers or divisional engineers.

Head-quarters of cavalry and mounted brigades—in charge of a veterinary officer with a unit to be detailed by the brigadier-general commanding.

Heavy battery and ammunition column—in charge of the veterinary officer with the howitzer brigade of the division.

Infantry brigade head-quarters and infantry battalions—in charge of the veterinary officer with the divisional transport and supply column.

Digitized by Google

Divisional mounted infantry companies—in charge of the veterinary officer with the head-quarters of the division.

Cavalry field ambulances—in charge of the veterinary officer with the cavalry divisional or mounted brigade transport and supply column.

Divisional field ambulances—in charge of veterinary officers with field artillery brigades, to be detailed by the officer commanding divisional artillery.

Yeomanry, infantry and field ambulances with army troops—in charge of the veterinary officer with the army troops transport and supply column.

Army troops engineers—in charge of the veterinary officers with bridging trains.

Units on lines of communication—in charge of a veterinary officer, to be detailed by the senior veterinary officer with the head-quarters of the line of communication.

15. Bâtmen in the field are allowed at the rate of one for each dismounted officer or mounted officer with one horse, and two for each mounted officer with two or three horses.

16. Spare draught horses are allowed at the rate of 10 per cent. for field units, except in the case of a Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column, and Medium Siege Artillery Brigade, where a special scale is allowed. A driver is allowed for each pair of spare horses. Spare drivers are allowed at the rate of 10 per cent. after including the drivers for spare horses, except in the case of divisional ammunition columns and transport and supply parks, where five per cent. only are allowed.

17. Spare drivers for second line transport of units are included in the war establishments of the Army Service Corps companies from which the 2nd line transport drivers of those units are detached, except in the case of field ambulances, cavalry field ambulances, and mountain artillery brigades, where spare drivers are included in the war establishment of the unit.

18. Drafts to replace wastage in units are calculated at a rate which varies with the different arms, but which averages 70 per cent. for the field army during the first year of a war. In the case of field units, except headquarters, the first portion of these drafts mobilizes with the unit, unless otherwise ordered, and proceeds with it as far as the oversea base referred to in paragraph 7; this portion is known as "first reinforcement" and is calculated at 10 per cent. of the rank and file of the unit, except in the case of the Siege Artillery Brigades, where a special scale is allowed to furnish night reliefs. One officer is included in the first reinforcement if the number is over 40.

Other details shown in the tables as "left at the base" also mobilize with the unit; orderly room serjeants and senior clerks are attached to the Base Record Office, the remainder are attached with the first reinforcements to Infantry and General Base Depôts, except transport details, A.S.C., who are attached to the Base Transport Depôt.

19. In addition to its war establishment, a list of "war outfit" is laid down for each unit of the field army. War outfit is the material of all kinds which a unit requires for war.

Digitized by Google

20. The normal composition of field army units, when their mobilization is complete, both as regards war establishment and war outfit, is laid down in the Field Service Manuals.

21. The allotment of units to the various brigades and divisions, and the place at which each unit mobilizes, is shown in Field Army Tables.

22. The arrangements for bringing units up to war establishment are laid down in Mobilization Regulations.

23. Orders for the movement of field army units, when their mobilization is complete, will be issued to General Officers Commanding-in-Chief from the War Office.

24. The tables in Section 2 (pp. 5 to 11) show the scales of ammunition, tools, rations and fuel, and forage, on which the transport of units is calculated.

25. No blankets for men are included in the normal scale of war outfit, but one blanket per man will be carried when specially ordered. In units where this necessitates an addition to the normal scale of transport, the extra personnel, horses, and vehicles required are shown in a note on the war establishment tables.

26. Certain articles carried in regimental transport which are not included in the tables in Section 2, such as spare parts and materials for repair, vary with the particular unit; they are calculated on the assumption that it will be possible to replenish them at intervals of about a fortnight.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 2.

DATA ON WHICH THE TRANSPORT OF UNITS IS CALCULATED.

Digitized by Google

TABLE I.—AMMUNITION.

(A) Approximate number of rounds provided in the field per gun.

Description of gun.	With battery.	With brigade ammunition column.	With divisional ammunition column.	Total in front of the advanced depôt.	To be maintained on the lines of communication.	Total to be maintained in the field.
13-pr...	176	220*	141†	540	460	1,000
18-pr...	176	202‡	120	498	502	1,000
5-inch B.L. howitzer ..	88	70	92	250	250	500
60-pr... .. .. ‖	100	70§	80	250	250	500
60-pr... .. .. ¶	76	98§	80	254	246	500

* 76 rounds in ammunition wagons, and 144 rounds in G.S. wagons.
† Each divisional ammunition column carries this number of rounds per gun for one of the 6 R.H.A. batteries with the field army.
‡ 76 rounds in ammunition wagons, and 126 rounds in G.S. wagons.
§ Ammunition column with the battery.
‖ Heavy artillery units with G.S. wagons only.
¶ Heavy artillery units with limbered and G.S. wagons.

Digitized by Google

(B) Approximate number of rounds provided in the field for each man armed with the rifle.

For each rifle of	With unit.		With brigade ammunition column.	With divisional ammunition column.	Total in front of the advanced depôt.
	On the soldier.	In regimental reserve.			
Cavalry	100	100	100	100	400
Artillery	50	..	..	..	50
Engineers	50	50†	..	..	100
Infantry	115*	100	100	100	415
Mounted infantry..	100	100	100	100	400
Army Service Corps	20	..	..	..	20
Army Ordnance Corps	20	..	..	..	20

* 1903 pattern; 50 per cent. carry 140 rounds, 50 per cent. 90 rounds and an entrenching tool. These quantities will be increased from the regimental reserve, when action is imminent. With 1908 pattern each man will carry 150 rounds and an entrenching tool. The pattern of the entrenching tool is not yet settled.

† For dismounted men of field units only.

NOTES.—1. A total of 500 rounds of small arm ammunition will be maintained in the field (including L. of C.) for every man, whether combatant or not, included in an expeditionary force; this includes the ammunition provided for machine guns.

2. For the purpose of arriving approximately at the number of rounds to be carried in ammunition columns, the number of rifles in units is calculated at 500 for cavalry regiments and M.I. battalions, and at 1,000 for infantry battalions; other units are not considered.

Digitized by Google

TABLE I.—AMMUNITION—*continued.*

(C) Approximate number of rounds provided in the field for each machine gun.

For each machine gun of	With units.		With brigade ammunition column.	With divisional ammunition column.	Total in front of the advanced depôt.	On lines of communication.	Total to be maintained in the field.
	Service ammunition.	Regimental reserve.					
Cavalry	3,500	16,000	10,000	10,000	39,500	*See* Note 1 of Table I (B)	*See* Note 1 of Table I (B).
Mounted infantry..	3,500	16,000	10,000	10,000	39,500		
Infantry	3,500	8,000	10,000	10,000	31,500		

(D) Approximate number of rounds provided in the field for each pistol.

For each pistol a total of 36 rounds is carried in the field, viz.: 12 rounds on the man, 12 rounds in regimental transport, and 12 rounds in the brigade ammunition column.

Digitized by Google

TABLE II.—TOOLS AND EXPLOSIVES.

Wagon and Cart Equipment is excluded from this table (*see* footnote).

Tools.	Cavalry regiment.	Horse artillery brigade.	Field artillery brigade, 18-pr.	Field artillery (howitzer) brigade.	Horse artillery battery.	Field artillery battery, 18-pr.	Field artillery (howitzer) battery.	Heavy artillery battery.	Field troop.	Field company.	Bridging train.	Infantry battalion.	Mounted infantry battalion.	Headquarters infantry brigade.	Remarks.
(a) *Intrenching tools.*															
Shovels	18	96	144	72	36	36	30	...	37	111	40	222	238	120	
Spades	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	19	40	...	...	...	
Pickaxes	12	48	72	36	18	18	15	...	39	107 (*a*)	40	148	122	80	(*a*) 88, 4½ lbs; 19, 8 lbs.
(b) *Cutting tools.*															
Felling axes	13	12	18	12	6	6	6	...	25	47	40	16	13	...	
Hand axes	7	8	...	8	3	...	3	1	14	28	...	8	7	1	
Billhooks	12	48	72	36	18	18	15	...	18	39	40	40	12	...	
Hand saws	4	36	54	24	12	12	9	4	16	27	4	1	4	...	
Cross-cut saws	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	4	...	1	3	...	
Reaping hooks	36	80	114	56	12	12	12	12	6	10	8	20	36	3	
(c) *Miscellaneous.*															
Crowbars	3	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	6	8	...	8	3	9	
Guncotton (including primers)... ... lbs.	110	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	292½	570	...	...	110	...	
Sandbags	150	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	264	852	...	20	150	...	

NOTE—

Wagon and Cart Equipment.

1 pickaxe, 1 felling axe, 1 billhook, and 2 shovels, in addition to the tools shewn in the table, are carried as part of the wagon or cart equipment of all G.S. and G.S.R.E. wagons, and Maltese carts.

These tools do not form part of the wagon equipment of R.E. technical vehicles.

Digitized by Google

TABLE III.—RATIONS AND FUEL.

Detail of rations carried in the field with units, and in transport and supply columns and parks for each officer and man.

How carried.	Field Ration.				Emergency ration.	Remarks.
	1¼ lbs. fresh or 1 lb. (nominal) preserved (*a*) or salt meat. 1¼ lbs. bread, or 1 lb. biscuits (*b*) or flour.	*Groceries.* Tea, sugar, salt, and pepper (as detailed in Allowance Regulations).	*Jam, Limejuice, and Rum.* (As detailed in Allowance Regulations.)	*Vegetables.* ½ lb. fresh, or 2 ozs. dried, or ¼ lb. preserved fruit.	*Emergency ration.* 6½ oz. net, 9½ oz. gross.	
On the soldier	½ (*c*)	..	..	..	1	(*a*) Packed in wood cases not exceeding 80 lb. weight, containing 60 rations in nominal 1 lb. tins.
In regimental transport	1	2 (*d*)	1 (*e*)	.. (*f*)	..	(*b*) Packed in wood cases not exceeding 80 lb. weight, containing 50 rations.
In transport and supply columns to replace issues	1	1	1	1	1	(*c*) The unexpended portion of the day's ration issued the previous evening. (*d*) Carried in panniers. (*e*) Limejuice and rum to be issued at the discretion of the general officer commanding, on the recommendation of the medical officer.
In transport and supply parks	3	3	3	3	..	(*f*) To be issued when available, but not to be carried in regimental transport, when marching daily.
Total	5½	6	5	4	2	

NOTE.—No fuel will be carried normally, except the wood of the ration boxes, which will be issued for kindling purposes and be supplemented by fuel obtained locally.

Digitized by Google

TABLE IV.—FORAGE.

Detail of forage carried in the field with units, and in transport and supply columns and parks for each horse.

How carried.	*Corn ration.* 12 lbs. (*a*)	*Compressed forage.*	Remarks.
On the horse	½ (*b*)	..	
In regimental transport	1	(*c*)	(*a*) In the case of heavy draught horses the corn ration is 15 lbs. (*b*) The unexpended portion of the day's ration issued the previous evening. (*c*) One bale (82 lbs. gross weight) is carried in the locker of each G.S., G.S. R.E. and ambulance wagon.
In transport and supply columns, to replace issues..	1	(*c*)	
In transport and supply parks ..	3	(*c*)	
Total	5½	..	

NOTE.—The above scale of forage is applicable to a country where hay is available.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SECTION 3.

COMPOSITION OF BRIGADES, DIVISIONS AND ARMY TROOPS.

A.—Composition of a Cavalry Brigade.

Head-quarters.
3 Cavalry regiments.

B.—Composition of a Cavalry Division.

Head-quarters.
4 Cavalry brigades.
Cavalry divisional troops—
- Cavalry divisional artillery—
  - Head-quarters.
  - 2 Horse artillery brigades.
- Cavalry divisional engineers—
  - Head-quarters.
  - 4 Field troops.
  - 1 Wireless telegraph company.
- 1 Cavalry divisional transport and supply column.
- 4 Cavalry field ambulances.

C.—Composition of an Infantry Brigade.

Head-quarters.
4 Infantry battalions.

D.—Composition of a Division.

Head-quarters.
3 Infantry brigades.
Divisional troops—
- Divisional artillery—
  - Head-quarters.
  - 3 Field artillery brigades.
  - 1 Field artillery (howitzer) brigade.
  - 1 Heavy artillery battery and ammunition column.
  - 1 Divisional ammunition column.
- Divisional engineers—
  - Head-quarters.
  - 2 Field companies.
  - 1 Divisional telegraph company.
- Divisional mounted troops—
  - 2 Mounted infantry companies.
- 1 Divisional transport and supply column.
- 1 Divisional transport and supply park.
- 3 Field ambulances.

Digitized by Google

E.—Composition of a Mounted Brigade.

Head-quarters.
1 Cavalry regiment.
1 Horse artillery battery and a mounted brigade ammunition column.
2 Mounted infantry battalions.
1 Mounted brigade transport and supply column.
1 Cavalry field ambulance.

F.—Composition of the Army Troops for a force of a Cavalry Division and 6 Divisions.

Army head-quarters.
2 Mounted brigades.
2 Yeomanry squadrons.
1 Wireless telegraph company.
2 Cable telegraph companies.
2 Air line telegraph companies.
3 Balloon companies.
2 Bridging trains.
1 Infantry battalion.
1 Army troops transport and supply column.
2 Field ambulances.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 4.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS OF FIELD UNITS.

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF AN ARMY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
General officer commanding-in-chief ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	6	...	...	6	
STAFF: Military secretary	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Assistant military secretary	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Aides-de-camp	3	...	...	...	...	3	9	...	...	9	
Chief of the general staff (*a*)	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	(*a*) A Major-General.
General staff officers, 1st grade	3 (*b*)	...	...	...	...	3	9	...	...	9	(*b*) Includes 1 for artillery (attached).
General staff officers, 2nd grade	4	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	12	
General staff officers, 3rd grade	3	...	...	...	...	3	9	...	...	9	
Adjutant-general	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Assistant adjutant-general	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Deputy assistant adjutants-general ...	2	...	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	6	
Quarter-master-general	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Assistant quarter-master-general ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Deputy assist. quarter-masters-general	2	...	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	6	
Financial adviser	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Chief engineer	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant chief engineer...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Director of army telegraphs	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant director of army telegraphs ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Director of railways	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Assistant director of railways	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Director of army signalling	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Director of supplies	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant director of supplies	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Director of transport and remounts	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant director of transport	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant director of remounts	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Director of medical services	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Assistant directors of medical services ...	2 (*c*)	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	(*c*) 1 for sanitary services.
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Principal veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	

Digitized by Google

Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3
Principal chaplain	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Director of ordnance stores	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Assistant director of ordnance stores ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Assistant commissary of ordnance	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Director of postal services	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Assistant to director of postal services ...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Provost marshal	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Deputy judge advocate-general	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Chief censor	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Headquarters commandant	1	...	..	...	...	1	2	..	...	2
Military police	1	1	1	...	10(*d*)	13	1	...	...	1
Army Motor Reserve — Lieut.-colonel...	1 (*e*)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Army Motor Reserve — Major	1 (*e*)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Army Motor Reserve — Captains and subalterns ...	22 (*e*)	...	...	...	...	22	...	...	...	...
Clerks—										
To Military secretary	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
,, General staff	...	1	6(*f*)	...	...	7	...	...	...	...
,, Adjutant-general staff	...	1	3	...	2	6	...	...	...	...
,, Quarter-master-general staff	...	1	1	...	2	4	...	...	...	...
,, Chief engineer	...	1	2	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
,, Director of army telegraphs	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
,, Director of railways	...	1	4	...	...	5	...	...	...	...
,, Director of army signalling	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
,, Director of supplies	...	1	2	...	3	6	...	...	...	...
,, Director of transport and remounts ...	...	1	2	...	3	6	...	...	...	...
,, Director of medical services	...	1	...	...	3	4 (*g*)	...	...	...	...
,, Principal veterinary officer	...	...	1	...	1	2	...	...	...	...
,, Principal chaplain...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
,, Director of ordnance stores	...	2	...	...	2	4	...	...	...	...
,, Provost marshal	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
,, Deputy judge advocate-general	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
,, Chief censor...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Printing section, R.E.	...	...	...	...	5 (*h*)	5	...	4	...	4
Lithographic section, R.E.	...	...	...	...	4 (*j*)	4	...	2	...	2
Farrier	...	...	...	1 (*k*)	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing smiths	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Acting quarter-master serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Army post office corps	...	...	1	...	3 (*l*)	4	...	...	...	...
Cooks...	...	...	...	...	10(*m*)	10	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	99 (*n*)	99	...	...	...	...
Drivers A.S.C.	...	...	1	...	31 (*o*)	32	3	57	...	60
,, ,, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	3(*p*)	3	...	...	...	...
Total headquarters of an army ...	79	11	34	3	184	311	131	69	1	201

(*d*) Includes bâtman for officer.

(*e*) Each officer provides his own motor car and bâtman.

(*f*) 1 for artillery.

(*g*) 1 to be a compounder.

(*h*) 3 printers (1 a N.C.O.) and 2 drivers.

(*j*) 2 litho draughtsmen and 1 litho printer (1 a N.C.O.) and 1 driver.

(*k*) Staff-serjeant or serjeant.

(*l*) Includes a corporal.

(*m*) G.O.C.-in-C. and personal staff 1
General staff... 1
A.G. and Q.M.G. staff ... 1
Officers 2
W.O. and N.C.O.'s... ... 2
Rank and file 3
10

(*n*) G.O.C.-in-C., 4; Financial Adviser, 2.

(*o*) Includes 2 corporals.

(*p*) Includes 1 corporal.

NOTE.—The office of the financial adviser will be at headquarters, line of communication.

Digitized by Google

Headquarters of an Army—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
1st line.					
Carts: Maltese, for medical equipment ...	1	1 (*q*)	1	...	
Carts: forage: for general duties	2	2 (*q*)	4	...	
Carts: forage: for lithographic equipment ...	1	1 (*r*)	2	...	
Wagon, printing	1	2 (*r*)	4	...	
Motor cars (army motor reserve)...	24 (*t*)	... (*e*)	...	...	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	3 (*q*)	6	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment... ...	...	1 (*s*)	...	1	
2nd line.					
Carts, water	2	2 (*q*)	4	...	
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores and supplies	12	24 (*q*)	48	...	
Total	43	36	69	1	

(*q*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.
(*r*) Provided by the Royal Engineers.
(*s*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
(*t*) 2 for G.O.C.-in-C.
6 ,, General Staff and orders.
1 ,, A.G.
1 ,, Q.M.G.
1 ,, chief engineer.
2 ,, director, army telegraphs.
1 ,, director of railways.
1 ,, director of supplies.
1 ,, director of transport and remounts.
1 ,, director of medical services.
1 ,, principal veterinary officer.
1 ,, director of ordnance stores.
1 ,, director of army motor reserve.
4 spare.
—
24

HEADQUARTERS OF A CAVALRY DIVISION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Major-general	1	...	...	...	1	5	...	...	5	(a) One aide-de-camp will mobilize the unit, and act as camp commandant.
STAFF: Aides-de-camp	2 (a)	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	6	
STAFF: General staff officer, 1st grade ...	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	(b) Divisional signalling officer. Rank and file includes horse holder.
STAFF: General staff officer, 2nd grade ..	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
STAFF: General staff officer, 3rd grade ...	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
STAFF: Assist. quarter-master-general ...	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	(c) Commands the military mounted police.
STAFF: Dep.-assist. adjutant-general ...	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Signallers	1 (b)	...	...	4	5	7	...	...	7	(d) Each officer provides his own motor car and bâtman.
Administrative medical officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3	(e) Includes bâtmen for assistant provost-marshal.
Sanitary officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Administrative veterinary officer ...	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(f) Includes 1 orderly and 1 compounder.
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3	
Divisional ordnance officer	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(g) G.O.C. 3.
Assistant provost-marshal	1 (c)	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Army motor reserve, major	1 (d)	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	(h) Includes 1 corporal.
Army motor reserve, captains and subalterns...	14 (d)	...	...	..	14	...	...	...	...	
Military mounted police	...	...	1	9 (e)	10	10	...	...	10	
Clerks to the staff	...	1	1	2	4	...	...	...	...	
Clerks, &c., to administrative medical officer...	...	...	1	2	3 (f)	...	...	...	...	
Army post office corps	...	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	...	
Cook	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	30 (g)	30	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	...	6 (h)	6	1	10	...	11	
R.A.M.C. for water duties...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters	31	1	4	59	95	57	10	2	69	

Digitized by Google

Headquarters of a Cavalry Division—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
1st line.					
Motor cars (army motor reserve) ...	15	(*d*)	...	...	
Pack animals { for medical equipment...	...	1 (*j*)	...	1	(*j*) Medical officer's orderly.
Pack animals { for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*k*)	...	1	(*k*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
2nd line.					
Cart, water	1	1 (*l*)	2	...	(*l*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.
Wagons, G.S., for baggage stores and supplies	2	4 (*l*)	8	...	
Total	18	7	10	2	

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF A DIVISION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Lieutenant or major-general	1	...	...	...	1	4	...	...	4	
STAFF. Aides-de-camp	2(*a*)	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	6	
General staff officer, 1st grade	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	(*a*) One aide-de-camp will mobilize the unit and act as camp commandant.
General staff officer, 2nd grade	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
General staff officer, 3rd grade	2	...	...	...	2	6	...	...	6	
Assist. quarter-master-general	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	(*b*) Divisional signalling officer. Rank and file includes horse holder.
Dep.-assist. adjutant-general	1	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Signallers	1(*b*)	...	1	6	8	9	...	...	9	(*c*) Commands the military mounted police.
Administrative medical officer	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
Sanitary officer	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*d*) Each officer provides his own motor car and bâtman.
Administrative veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3	
Divisional ordnance officer	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*e*) Includes bâtmen for assistant provost-marshal.
Assistant provost-marshal	1(*c*)	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Army motor reserve, captains and subalterns ...	4(*d*)	...	...	..	4	...	...	...	...	
Military mounted police	...	...	1	9 (*e*)	10	10	...	...	10	(*f*) Includes 1 orderly and 1 compounder.
Clerks to the staff	...	1	1	3	5	...	...	...	...	
Clerks, &c., to administrative medical officer ...	...	...	1	4(*f*)	5	...	...	...	...	(*g*) 3 printers (1 a N.C.O.) and 2 drivers.
Clerks to veterinary officer	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Army post office corps	...	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	...	(*h*) 2 litho draughtsmen and 1 litho printer (1 a N.C.O.) and 1 driver.
Printing section, R.E.	...	...	...	5(*g*)	5	...	4	...	4	
Lithographic section, R.E.	...	...	...	4(*h*)	4	...	2	...	2	
Cook	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	(*j*) G.O.C. 3.
Bâtmen	...	...	...	29 (*j*)	29	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	...	6 (*k*)	6	1	10	...	11	(*k*) Includes 1 corporal.
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Total, headquarters	21	1	5	73	100	58	16	2	76	

Digitized by Google

Headquarters of a Division—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
1st line.					
Cart, forage, for litho equipment	1	1 (*l*)	2	...	
Wagon, printing	1	2 (*l*)	4	...	
Motor cars (army motor reserve)	4	(*d*)	...	...	(*l*) Provided by the Royal Engineers.
Pack animals, for medical equipment	...	1 (*m*)	...	1	(*m*) Medical officer's orderly.
Pack animals, for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*n*)	...	1	(*n*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
2nd line.					
Cart, water	1	1 (*o*)	2	...	(*o*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.
Wagons, G.S., for baggage stores and supplies ...	2	4 (*o*)	8	...	
Total	9	10	16	2	

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF A CAVALRY BRIGADE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	k and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Brigadier-General		..	...	1		...	5	
STAFF { Aide-de-Camp		...	...	1	3	...	3	
STAFF { Brigade-Major	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
STAFF { Staff Captain	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
Signallers	1 (a	...	4 (b)	5	7	...	7	(a) Brigade signalling officer. (b) Includes horse holder. (c) Brigadier-General 3.
Clerk	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Military Mounted Police ...	...	1	9	10	10	...	10	
Army Post Office Corps ...	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	
Cook	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	11 (c)	11	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	2	2	...	4	4	
Total headquarters ...	5	3	30	38	31		35	

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
2nd line.				
Wagon, G.S., for baggage and supplies	1	2 (d)	4	(d) Provided by the Army Service Corps.

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF A MOUNTED BRIGADE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Brigadier-General	1	...	...	1		...	5	
STAFF { Aide-de-Camp	1	...	...	1	3		3	
STAFF { Brigade-Major	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	(a) Brigade signalling officer.
STAFF { Staff Captain	1	...	...	1	3	...	[illegible]	
Signallers	1 (a)	...	4 (b)	5	7	...	7	(b) Includes horse holder.
Army Motor Reserve, captains and subalterns	3 (c)	...	...	3	...	...	...	(c) Each officer provides his own motor car and bâtman.
Clerk	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Military Mounted Police ...	...	1	9	10	10	...	10	
Army Post Office Corps ...	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	
Cook	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	11 (d)	11	...	...	...	(d) Brigadier-General 3.
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	2	2	...	4	4	
Total headquarters ...	8	3	30	41	31	4	35	

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
1st line.				
Motor cars (Army Motor Reserve)	3	(c)	...	(e) Provided by the Army Service Corps.
2nd line.				
Wagon, G.S., for baggage and supplies	1	2 (e)	4	
Total	4	2	4	

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INFANTRY BRIGADE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Horses and mules.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack mules.	Total.	
Brigadier-General ...	1	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	(a) Brigade signalling officer. (b) Two sections each consisting of 1 N.C.O., 5 privates and 1 driver with a pack mule for equipment. One forage cart with an A.S.C. driver and 2 horses is allotted to the detachment. The detachment works under the brigade signalling officer. (c) Includes a corporal.
STAFF: Aide-de-Camp ...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
STAFF: Brigade-Major ...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
STAFF: Staff Captain ...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Signallers	1 (a)	...	4	5	2	...	...	2	
Telephone detachment (b)	...	1	13	14	...	...	2	2	
Clerk	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Military Mounted Police	...	1	4	5	5	...	...	5	
Army Post Office Corps	...	1	3	4	...	...	...	...	
Cook	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	6(c)	6	1	10	...	11	
Total headquarters ...	5	4	41	50	17	10	2	29	

NOTE.—The personnel, animals and vehicle for telephone detachment will form part of the war establishment of those units only to which telephone equipment has been actually issued.

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack mules.	Remarks.
1st line.					
Cart, forage, for telephone detachment	1	1 (d)	2	...	
Wagon, G.S., for entrenching tools	1	2 (d)	4	...	(d) Provided by the Army Service Corps.
Pack mules for telephone equipment	...	2	...	2	
2nd line.					
Wagon, G.S., for baggage and supplies	1	2 (d)	4	...	
Total	3		10	2	

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF CAVALRY DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Colonel	1	...	...	1		...	3	
Staff-Captain	1	...	...	1	2	...	2	
Orderly officer	1	...	...	1	2	...	2	
Clerk	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Orderlies	...	...	3	3	3	...	3	
Signallers	...	...	4(*a*)	4	4	...	4	(*a*) Includes horse holder.
Cook	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Batmen	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	2	2	...	4	4	
Total headquarters	3	1	16	20	14	4	18	

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicle.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
2nd line.				
Wagon, G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies	1	2(*b*)	4	(*b*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Brigadier-general	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
STAFF: Aide-de-camp	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
STAFF: Brigade-major	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
STAFF: Staff-captain	1	...	...	1	3	...	3	
Clerks	...	1	1	2	1	...	1	
Orderlies	...	...	3	3	3	...	3	
Signallers	...	...	4 (*a*)	4	4	...	4	(*a*) Includes horse holder.
Cook	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C.	...	...	2	2	...	4	4	
Total headquarters	4	1	19	24	20	4	24	

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
2nd line.				
Wagon, G.S., for baggage and supplies	1	2 (*b*)	4	(*b*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF CAVALRY DIVISIONAL ENGINEERS AND OF DIVISIONAL ENGINEERS.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.		Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.					
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	
Engineer clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*a*)	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	1(*f*)	...	1	
Bâtmen (*b*)...	...	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	
Total	2	...	1	8	1	10	2	4	1	...	5	
Attached :—												
Medical officer...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	2	
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	2	
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	4	...	1	9	1	13	2	6	3	1	10	
		1		10		15						

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
1st line.					
Cart, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*c*)	1(*f*)	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*e*)	...	1	
2nd line.					
Cart, forage, for baggage, stores and supplies	1	1 (*d*)	2	...	
Total	2	3	3	1	

(*a*) Two men (one a lance-corporal) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The driver drives the cart for medical equipment.

(*b*) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.

(*c*) Medical officer's orderly.

(*d*) Provided by the Army Service Corps.

(*e*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.

(*f*) 2 horses in the case of the cavalry division.

Digitized by Google

A CAVALRY REGIMENT.

NOTE.—For a YEOMANRY SQUADRON with Army troops the following additions will be made to the War Establishment and Transport of a squadron given below :—Attached : Drivers A.S.C. (2nd line transport) 4 (with 2 G.S. wagons and 8 horses for baggage, stores and supplies), R.A.M.C. for water duties, 1 private. Details left at base, 14 rank and file and 16 horses.
2 men per squadron are trained in sanitary duties.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.
Headquarters.											
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Regimental serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Transport-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*a*)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeant trumpeter	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeant-cook	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Signalling-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Saddler-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Saddletree-maker	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Orderlies for medical officer (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	...	2
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	11	11	...	...	...	...
Total	4	1	6	3	...	13	27	19	2	...	21

Digitized by Google

A Cavalry Regiment—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.
Headquarters—continued.											
Attached:—											
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3
Armourer-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	26	...	26
R.A.M.C. for water duties...	...	...	...	...	...	3 (*d*)	3	...	...	...	...
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	6	1	6	4	...	29	46	23	28	1	52
Machine-gun section.											
Subaltern...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Serjeant...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	12	...	...	12
Drivers (1st line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	16	...	16
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Total machine-gun section	1	...	1	...	...	23	25	17	16	...	33
Squadron (*e*).											
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	12

Digitized by Google

Squadron serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Squadron quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	8
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smith-corporal	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	5	...	...	5	5	...	...	5
Saddler	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	8	...	...	8
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	100	100	100	...	2 (*g*)	102
Signallers { Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Signallers { Privates (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	8	...	...	8
Drivers (1st line transport) { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8
Drivers (1st line transport) { for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	2
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...
Total squadron (*f*)	...	...	6	...	10	8	2	134	160	155	10	2	167
Recapitulation :—													
Headquarters (including attached)	...	...	6	1	6	4	...	29	46	23	28	1	52
Machine-gun section	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	23	25	17	16	...	33
squadrons	...	...	18	...	30	24	6	402	480	465	30	6	501
Total regiment in the field (*j*)	...	...	25	1	37	28	6	454	551	505	74	7	586

Details left at the Base.

Not included in the above Totals.

Orderly-room-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	} 52	...	...	...	...
Serjeant master-tailor	...	...	1	...	...	...		...	...	...	...
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	3 (*l*)		...	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	1 (*k*)	...	2	..	...	44		48	...	...	48

(*a*) The orderly-room clerk may be of the rank of corporal, in which case he will be deducted from the serjeants and added to the rank and file.
(*b*) Two men of the regiment (one a lance-corporal), trained for the duties, are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The private drives the cart for medical stores.
(*c*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
(*d*) Includes a corporal.
(*e*) For war establishment of Yeomanry squadron with army troops, *see* note at head of page 29.
(*f*) On taking the field the band is broken up and the men distributed among the squadrons. The bandmaster and serjeant of the band will remain with the reserve squadron. Four men in each squadron are trained in "first aid," and 1 N.C.O. and 4 privates in pioneer duties.
(*g*) For scouts.
(*h*) Not more than two per squadron may be lance-corporals.
(*j*) 1 N.C.O. and 8 men are trained in sanitary duties.
(*k*) A subaltern.
(*l*) One storeman will mobilize with each squadron.

Digitized by Google

A Cavalry Regiment—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught	Horses. Pack.	
1st line.					
Headquarters, cart, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1(*m*)	2	...	(*m*) Medical officer's orderly.
Headquarters, pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1(*n*)	...	1	(*n*) One of the veterinary officer's batmen.
Machine-gun section, wagons, limbered, G.S., for 2 machine-guns, tripods, ammunition, and 2 sets of machine-gun packsaddlery (6 packsaddles)	4	8	16	...	
Squadrons, wagons, limbered, G.S., for S.A.A. (1 per squadron)	3	6	12	...	(*o*) The 2 lead horses of each wagon are provided with packsaddlery.
Squadrons, wagons, ,, ,, for tools and signalling equipment (1 per squadron)	3	6	12(*o*)	...	
Squadrons, drivers, for spare draught horses (1 per squadron)...	...	3	6	...	
Squadrons, pack horses, for scouts (2 per squadron)	...	...	...	6	
2nd line.					
Headquarters cart, water	1	1(*p*)	2	...	(*p*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Headquarters wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores and supplies...	6	12(*p*)	24	...	
Total...	18	38	74	7	

Digitized by Google

CADRE OF A RESERVE SQUADRON.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Subalterns	6	...	...	...	...	...	6	18	...	...	18
Squadron serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Squadron quarter-master-serjeant...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	11	...	...	...	11	11	...	...	11
Farrier-serjeant...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	4	...	...	4
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	13(*q*)	13	12	...	...	12
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	(*r*)	(*r*)	(*r*)	(*r*)	...	(*r*)
Attached.											
Bandmaster	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Squadron serjeant-major instructor in fencing and gymnastics	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	..	...
Squadron serjeant-major instructor in musketry ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Squadron serjeant-major roughrider	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeant of the band	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Total reserve squadron (including attached) ...	7	1	17	9	4	(*r*)	(*r*)	(*r*)	(*r*)	...	(*r*)

(*q*) One to be a clerk.

(*r*) These numbers vary according to circumstances.

Digitized by Google

A HORSE ARTILLERY BRIGADE.

(Two batteries each of six 13-pr. Q.F. guns.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3	(*a*) 2 Signallers.
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	2 Range-takers.
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	2 Orderlies.
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	3 Horse holders.
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1						
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2	9 (*a*)	9	...	...	9	
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	6						(*b*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*b*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	2	...	3	
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	..	...	...	...	
Total	3	1	...	...	1	22	27	20	2	...	22	
Attached :—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(*c*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3	
Armament artificer	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	4	
R.A.M.C. for water duties... ...	...	...	...	...	...	3(*d*)	3	...	...	...	...	(*d*) Includes one corporal.
Total headquarters (including attached)	5	1	...	1	1	27	35	24	6	1	31	

Digitized by Google

Battery.											
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Captain	1	...	..	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	6
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	7
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	4 (*d*)	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7	7				
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	11	11 (*e*)	64 (*f*)	...	...	64
Gunners	...	..	...	...	..	76	76				
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	108	...	108
Drivers, for spare horses	...	.	...	...	...	11	11	10	12	...	22
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	..	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...
Total	5	...	9	9	2	176	201	100	120	...	220
Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	14	...	14
Total battery (including attached)	5	...	9	9	2	183	208	100	134	...	234
Ammunition Column.											
Headquarters.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Subaltern...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1

(*e*) Includes two look-out men.

(*f*) Composed as follows:—

Detachments	45 (*g*)
Mounted orderly ...	1
Observing party, including signallers and range-takers ...	6 (*g*)
Battery commander's signallers	3 (*g*)
Patrol	3 (*g*)
Coverers	6
Total	64

(*g*) Includes horse holders.

Digitized by Google

A Horse Artillery Brigade—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Ammunition Column—contd.												
Headquarters—contd.												
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*h*) A corporal.
Shoeing-smith (*h*)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Bombardier (*j*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	
Gunners (*j*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	...	2	(*j*) Trained in signalling, for communications.
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	..	...	...	
Total	2	...	2	2	...	6	12	10	...	...	10	
Attached :—												
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6	
Total headquarters (including attached)	2	...	2	2	...	9	15	10	6	...	16	

Digitized by Google

Section.											
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	...	...	3
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	...	...	3
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	21	21	...	...	...	...
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	51	51	...	102	...	102
Drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	2	11	...	13
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Total	1	...	4	6	1	92	104	16	113	...	129
Attached—											
Drivers A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8
Total section (including attached)	1	...	4	6	1	96	108	16	121	...	137
Recapitulation:—											
Headquarters (including attached)	5	1	...	1	1	27	35	24	6	1	31
Two batteries (including attached)	10	...	18	18	4	366	416	200	268	...	468
Ammunition column:—											
Headquarters (including attached)	2	...	2	2	...	9	15	10	6	...	16
Two sections (including attached)	2	...	8	12	2	192	216	32	242	...	274
Total horse artillery brigade (*k*)	19	1	28	33	7	594	682	266(*l*)	522	1	789

(*k*) 1 N.C.O. and 6 men are trained in sanitary duties.
(*l*) Includes 24 spare.

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	1				
Gunners (storemen) (*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3 } 63	...	...	...	...
First re-inforcement { Gunners } ...	1	...	2	...	...	34	} 59				
First re-inforcement { Drivers } ...						22					

(*m*) One storeman will mobilize with each battery, and one with the ammunition column.

Digitized by Google

A Horse Artillery Brigade—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				Two batteries.				Ammunition column. Headquarters.			Ammunition column. Two sections.				Total brigade.				
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Pack horse.
1st line.																				
Carriages, gun, with limbers	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	...	...
Cart, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*n*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*n*)	2	...	...
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers ..	...	...	...	...	24	72	144	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	...	36	108	216	...	...
Wagons, limbered G.S. for S.A.A. (*q*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	12	...	6	6	12	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, gun ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	...	12	36	72	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, small-arm	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	24	48	...	8	24	48	...	...
Drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	22	24	20	...	...	...	...	14	22	4	...	36	46	24	...
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	...	...	26	...	...	...
Pack animal for veterinary equipment... ...	...	1(*p*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*p*)	...	...	1
2nd line.																				
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	2	2(*r*)	4	...	1	1(*r*)	2	...	...	...	...	3	3(*r*)	6	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores and supplies	1	2(*r*)	4	...	4	12(*r*)	24	...	1	2(*r*)	4	4	8(*r*)	16	...	10(*o*)	24(*r*)	48	...	...
Total	2	4	6	1	42	158	268	20	2	3	6	42	136	242	4	88	301	522	24	1

(*n*) Medical officer's orderly.
(*p*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
(*r*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
(*o*) Four six-horsed wagons and six four-horsed wagons.
(*q*) Pending issue of these vehicles small-arm ammunition carts will be utilized.

Digitized by Google

A HORSE ARTILLERY BATTERY AND A MOUNTED BRIGADE AMMUNITION COLUMN.

(Six 13-pr. Q.F. Guns.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Battery.												
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	..	...	2	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	6	
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	7	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	4(*a*)	...	...	4	4	...	...	4	
Saddlers	...	...	..	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7	7 } (*b*)	64(*c*)	...	...	64	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	11	11					
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	76	76					
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	108	...	108	
Drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	11	11	10	12	...	22	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*e*) ...	...	...	...	..	...	2	2	1	2	...	3	
Bâtmen (*f*)...	...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	...	...	...	
Total	5	...	9	9	2	182	207	101	122	...	223	

(*a*) Includes one corporal.
(*b*) Includes two look-out men.
(*c*) Composed as follows :—
Detachments ... ... 45(*d*)
Mounted orderly ... 1
Observing party, including signallers and range-takers ... ... 6(*d*)
Battery commander's signallers ... ... 3(*d*)
Patrol ... ... 3(*d*)
Coverers 6
Total 64
(*d*) Includes horse holders.
(*e*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
(*f*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.

Digitized by Google

A Horse Artillery Battery and a Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Battery—continued.												
Attached :—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3	
Armament artificer	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	14	...	14	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Total battery (including attached)	7	...	9	10	2	191	219	105	136	1	242	
Ammunition Column.												
Headquarters.												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Battery quartermaster-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Bombardier (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	
Gunners (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	2	...	...	2	(*g*) Trained in signalling, for communications.
Bâtmen (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Total	1	...	2	1	...	5	9	8	...	...	8	

Digitized by Google

Attached :—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6
Total headquarters (including attached)	1	...	2	1	...	8	12	8	6	...	14
Section.											
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	...	..	3
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	...	...	3
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	21	21	...	...	...	...
Drivers { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	51	51	...	102	...	102
Drivers { for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	2	11	...	13
Drivers { spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Bâtman (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Total	1	...	4	6	1	92	104	16	113	...	129
Attached :—											
Drivers A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8
Total section (including attached) ...	1	...	4	6	1	96	108	16	121	...	137

Digitized by Google

A Horse Artillery Battery and a Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column—*continued*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Recapitulation :—												
1 battery (including attached) ...	7	...	9	10	2	191	219	105	136	1	242	
Ammunition column :—												
Headquarters (including attached)	1	...	2	1	...	8	12	8	6	...	14	
1 section (including attached) ...	1	...	4	6	1	96	108	16	121	...	137	
Total horse artillery battery and mounted brigade ammn. col. (*h*)	9	...	15	17	3	295	339	129(*j*)	263	1	393	(*h*) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties. (*j*) Includes 12 spare.

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1					
Gunners (storemen) (*k*)...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2 } 32	...	...	...	...	(*k*) One storeman will mobilize with the battery, and one with the ammunition column.
First re-inforcement { Gunners / Drivers } ...	...	...	1	...	...	17 / 11	} 29					

Digitized by Google

A Horse Artillery Battery and a Mounted Brigade Ammunition Column—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	One battery.					Ammunition column.							Total.				
						Headquarters.			Section.								
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Pack horse.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Pack horse.
1st line.																	
Carriages, gun, with limbers	6	18	36	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	18	36	...	...
Cart, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1(*l*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*l*)	2	...	...
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	12	36	72	...	...	...	...	...	6	18	36	...	18	54	108	...	...
Wagons, limbered, G.S., for S.A.A. (*o*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	6	...	3	3	6	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, gun	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	18	36	...	6	18	36	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, small-arm ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	24	...	4	12	24	...	...
Drivers, for spare horses	...	11	12	10	...	...	...	...	...	7	11	2	...	18	23	12	...
Drivers, spare	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	13	...	...	...
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1(*n*)	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*n*)	...	...	1
2nd line.																	
Cart, water	1	1(*p*)	2	...	...	1	1(*p*)	2	...	...	...	...	2	2(*p*)	4	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies ...	2	6(*p*)	12	...	...	1	2(*p*)	4	2	4(*p*)	8	...	5(*m*)	12(*p*)	24	...	...
Total	22	81	136	10	1	2	3	6	21	68	121	2	45	152	263	12	1

(*l*) Medical officer's orderly.
(*n*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
(*p*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
(*m*) 2 six-horsed wagons and 3 four-horsed wagons.
(*o*) Pending issue of these vehicles small-arm ammunition carts will be utilised.

Digitized by Google

A FIELD ARTILLERY BRIGADE.

(Three batteries, each of Six 18-pr. Q.F. Guns.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(*a*) Comprising — Telephone detachment 1 (mounted) N.C.O., 2 gunners, 1 driver for cable cart; also 2 signallers, 2 range-takers, 2 orderlies, 3 horse holders.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Orderly officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	2	13 (*a*)	10	2	...	12	(*b*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2						
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	2						
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	7						
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	2	...	3	
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	
Total	3	1	...	...	1	25	30	19	4	...	23	(*c*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Attached:—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
Armament artificer	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	4	
R.A.M.C. for water duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	4(*d*)	4	...	...	...	...	(*d*) Includes one corporal.
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	5	1	...	1	1	31	39	21	8	1	30	

Digitized by Google

Battery.											
Major...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	6
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	7
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	4(*d*)	...	...	4	1	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7	7				
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	11	11 } (*e*)	21(*f*)	...	...	21
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	76	76				
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	108	...	108
Drivers, for spare horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	6	12	...	18
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...
Total	5	...	9	9	2	173	198	50	120	...	170
Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	10	...	10
Total battery (including attached)	5	...	9	9	2	178	203	50	130	...	180
Ammunition Column.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	8
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	7(*h*)	...	...	7	1	...	...	1

(*d*) Includes one corporal.

(*e*) Includes two look-out men.

(*f*) Composed as follows :—

Ground scouts	2
Observing party, including range-taker ...	6 (*g*)
Mounted orderly ...	1
Battery commander's signallers	3 (*g*)
Patrol	3 (*g*)
Coverers	6
Total	21

(*g*) Includes horse holders.

(*h*) Includes one corporal.

Digitized by Google

A Field Artillery Brigade—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Ammunition column—continued.												
Saddlers	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	9	...	...	9	(*j*) Includes five mounted bombardiers and two dismounted gunners, trained in signalling, for communications.
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	9(*j*)	9	7	...	...	7	
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	68(*j*)	68	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	151	151	...	302	...	302	
Drivers, for spare horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	17	17	2	32	...	34	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	17	17	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	
Total	5	...	10	14	2	276	307	37	334	...	371	
Attached :—												
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	18	...	18	
Total ammunition column (including attached) ...	5	...	10	14	2	285	316	37	352	...	389	

Digitized by Google

Recapitulation :—												
Headquarters (including attached)	5	1	...	1	1	31	39	21	8	1	30	
3 batteries (including attached)	15	...	27	27	6	534	609	150	390	...	540	
Ammunition column (including attached)	5	...	10	14	2	285	316	37	352	...	389	(*k*) 1 N.C.O. and 8 men are trained in sanitary duties.
Total field artillery brigade (*k*)	25	1	37	42	9	850	964	208(*l*)	750	1	959	(*l*) Includes 20 spare.

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	90	...	...	...	...
Gunners (storemen) (*m*)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4					(*m*) One storeman will mobilize with each battery, and one with the ammunition column.
First re-inforcement { Gunners / Drivers }	1	...	2	...	...	{ 49 / 33 }	85					

NOTE.—The personnel, animals and vehicle for telephone detachment will form part of the war establishment of those units only to which telephone equipment has been actually issued.

Digitized by Google

A Field Artillery Brigade—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				Three batteries.				Ammunition column.				Total Brigade.				
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Riding.	Horses. Pack.
1st line.																	
Carriages, gun, with limbers ...	...	...	...	...	18	54	108	...	...	...	...	...	18	54	108	...	...
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*n*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1 (*n*)	2	...	...
Carts, small-arm ammunition	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	14	...	7	7	14	...	...
Carts, cable for telephone equipment	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	...	...	36	108	216	...	18	54	108	...	54	162	324	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, gun ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	21	63	126	...	21	63	126	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition, small-arm	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	27	54	...	9	27	54	...	...
Drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	27	36	18	...	17	32	2	...	44	68	20	...
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	17	...	...	...	35	...	...	...
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*o*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*o*)	...	...	1
2nd line.																	
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	3	3 (*p*)	6	...	1	1 (*p*)	2	...	4	4 (*p*)	8	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies	1	2 (*p*)	4	...	6	12 (*p*)	24	...	4	8 (*p*)	16	...	11	22 (*p*)	44	...	...
Total	3	5	8	1	63	222	390	18	60	194	352	2	126	421	750	20	1

(*n*) Medical officer's orderly.
(*o*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
(*p*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.

Digitized by Google

(p) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.

A FIELD ARTILLERY (HOWITZER) BRIGADE.

(Two Batteries, each of Six 5″ B.L. Howitzers.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(a) Comprising — Telephone Detachment 1 (mounted) N.C.O., 2 gunners, 1 driver for cable cart; also 2 signallers, 2 range-takers, 2 orderlies, 3 horse holders.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Orderly officer...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	13 (a)	10	2	...	12	(b) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2						
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	2						
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	7						
Clerk	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (b)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	2	...	3	
Bâtmen (c)	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	
Total	3	1	...	...	1	25	30	19	4	...	23	
Attached :—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(c) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
Armament artificer	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	4	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	3(d)	3	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached)	5	1	...	1	1	30	38	21	8	1	30	(d) Includes 1 corporal.

Digitized by Google

A Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Battery.												
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(*e*) Includes two look-out men.
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	6	
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Battery quarter master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*f*) Composed as follows:— Ground scouts ... 2; Observing party, including range-takers ... ... 6(*g*); Mounted orderly ... 1; Battery commander's signallers ... 3(*g*); Patrol ... ... 3(*g*); Coverers 6; 21
Serjeants	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	7	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	4(*d*)	...	...	4	1	...	...	1	
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	..	2	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7	7					
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	11	11 (*e*)	21 (*f*)	...	...	21	
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	76	76					
Drivers: for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	45	45	...	90	...	90	
Drivers: for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	4	10	...	14	
Drivers: spare	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	...	(*g*) Includes horse holders.
Total	5	...	9	9	2	161	186	48	100	...	148	

Digitized by Google

Attached :—												
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	10	...	10
Total battery (including attached ...	5	...	9	9	2	166	191	48	110	...	158
Ammunition Column											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Farrier-serjeant	..	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	3 (*d*)	...	...	3	1	...	...	1
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	4	...	...	4
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	5 (*h*)	5	3	...	...	3
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	26 (*h*)	26	2	...	...	2
Drivers { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	108	...	108
Drivers { for spare horses...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	2	12	...	14
Drivers { spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Total	3	...	6	8	2	105	124	24	120	...	144
Attached —											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	14	...	14
Total ammunition column (including attached)	3	...	6	8	2	112	131	24	134	...	158

(*h*) Includes 1 bombardier and 2 gunners trained in signalling for communications.

Digitized by Google

A Field Artillery (Howitzer) Brigade—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Recapitulation :—												
Headquarters (including attached)	5	1	...	1	1	30	38	21	8	1	30	
2 batteries (including attached)	10	...	18	18	4	332	382	96	220	...	316	
Ammunition column (including attached) ...	3	...	6	8	2	112	131	24	134	...	158	(*j*) 1 N.C.O. and 6 men are trained in sanitary duties.
Total field artillery (howitzer) brigade(*j*)	18	1	24	27	7	474	551	141(*k*)	362	1	504	(*k*) Includes 10 spare.

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	52	...	...	...	...	
Gunners (storemen) (*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	3						
First re-inforcement { gunners / drivers }	1	...	2	...	...	27 / 18						

(*l*) One storeman will mobilize with each battery, and one with the ammunition column.

Note.—The personnel, animals and vehicle for telephone detachment will form part of the war establishment of those units only to which telephone equipment has been actually issued.

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				Two batteries.				Ammunition column.				Total brigade.					Remarks.
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Pack horse.	
1st line.																		
Carriages, howitzer, with limbers	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	...	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	...	...	(*m*) Medical officer's orderly.
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*m*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*m*)	2	...	...	(*n*) One of the veterinary officer's batmen.
Carts, cable, for telephone equipment	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers	...	...	...	...	18	54	108	...	6	18	36	...	24	72	144	...	...	(*o*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	36	72	...	12	36	72	...	...	
Drivers, for spare horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	14	20	8	...	7	12	2	...	21	32	10	...	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	16	...	...	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*n*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*n*)	...	...	1	
2nd line.																		
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	2	2 (*o*)	4	...	1	1 (*o*)	2	...	3	3 (*o*)	6	...	...	
Wagons, G.S. for baggage, stores and supplies	1	2 (*o*)	4	...	4	8 (*o*)	16	...	3	6 (*o*)	12	...	8	16 (*o*)	32	...	...	
Total	3	5	8	1	36	124	220	8	22	74	134	2	61	203	362	10	1	

Digitized by Google

A HEAVY ARTILLERY BATTERY AND AMMUNITION COLUMN.

(Four 60-pr. B.L. Guns.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Heavy draught.	Total.	
Battery.												
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3	
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*a*) For observation party and corporal of telephone detachment.
Serjeants	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	(*b*) Includes 2 for telephone detachment.
Wheeler...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Smith	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	(*c*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	} 9(*a*)	...	...	9	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	6	6					
Gunners...	...	...	...	...	...	74(*b*)	74	...	...	...	...	
Gunners as drivers, for vehicles... ...	...	...	...	...	...	37	37	...	2	72	74	
Gunners as drivers, for spare horses ...	...	...	...	..	...	7	7	2	1	11	14	
Gunners as drivers, spare...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	
Total	5	...	8	8	2	141	164	22	3	83	108	

Digitized by Google

Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	10	...	10
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Total battery (including attached)	5	...	8	8	2	148	171	22	13	83	118
Ammunition Column.											
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeant...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smith	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Saddler	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Wheeler	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Smith (fitter)	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Corporal...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Gunners...	...	...	...	...	...	18	18	...	...	...	...
Gunners as drivers { for vehicles ...	...	...	...	...	...	22	22	...	...	44	44
Gunners as drivers { for spare horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	1	1	6	8
Gunners as drivers { spare	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Bâtman (c)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Total	1	...	1	4	...	51	57	4	1	50	55
Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	4
Total ammunition column (including attached)	1	...	1	4	...	53	59	4	5	50	59

Digitized by Google

A Heavy Artillery Battery and Ammunition Column—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Heavy draught.	Total.	
Recapitulation :—												
Heavy battery (including attached) ...	5	...	8	8	2	148	171	22	13	83	118	
Ammunition column (including attached)	1	...	1	4	...	53	59	4	5	50	59	
Total heavy artillery battery and ammunition column (*d*)	6	...	9	12	2	201	230	26(*e*)	18	133	177	(*d*) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties. (*e*) Includes 3 spare.

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	22	...	...	...	...	
Gunners (storemen) (*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	2						
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	19						

(*f*) One storeman will mobilize with the battery, and one with the ammunition column.

Note.—The personnel, animals and vehicle for telephone detachment will form part of the war establishment of those units only to which telephone equipment has been actually issued.

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Battery.					Ammunition column.					Total.					Remarks.
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.			Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.			Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.			
			Draught.	Heavy draught.	Riding.			Draught.	Heavy draught.	Riding.			Draught.	Heavy draught.	Riding.	
1st line.																
Carriages, gun, with limbers	4	16	...	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	16	...	32	...	(*g*) Pending issue of these vehicles, G.S. wagons will be utilised.
Cart, cable, for telephone equipment ...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	
Wagons, ammunition, with limbers (*g*)	8	16	...	32	...	4	8	...	16	...	12	24	...	48	...	
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition... ...	...	...	...	...	...	6	12	...	24	...	6	12	...	24	...	
Wagons, ,, ,, technical stores ...	2	4	...	8	...	1	2	...	4	...	3	6	...	12	...	(*h*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Drivers, for spare horses	...	7	1	11	2	...	4	1	6	1	...	11	2	17	3	
Drivers, spare	...	4	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	
2nd line.																
Cart, water	1	1(*h*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*h*)	2	...	...	
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores and supplies	2	4(*h*)	8	...	...	1	2(*h*)	4	...	...	3	6(*h*)	12	...	...	
Total	18	53	13	83	2	12	31	5	50	1	30	84	18	133	3	

Digitized by Google

A DIVISIONAL AMMUNITION COLUMN.

(Headquarters and 4 Sections.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												(*a*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Adjutant	1	..	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Battery quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Orderlies for medical officer (*a*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	...	1	
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	(*b*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Total	2	1	2	...	2	9	16	9	1	...	10	
Attached :—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8	
R.A.M.C. for water duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	4(*c*)	4	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	4	1	2	...	2	17	26	11	9	1	21	(*c*) Includes a corporal.

Digitized by Google

Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Sections each.											
Major or captain (*d*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	...	...	3
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	3	...	...	3
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	42	42	...	...	...	...
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	102	102	...	204	...	204
Drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	1	22	...	23
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
Total	4	...	3	11	...	175	193	15	226	...	241
Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	12	...	12
Total Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Sections each (including attached)	4	...	3	11	...	181	199	15	238	...	253
No. 4 Section.											
Major or captain (*d*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	6	...	...	6	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Fitters or wheelers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	3	...	...	3
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	3	...	...	3
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	42	42	...	...	...	...
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	109	109	...	218 (*e*)	...	218
Drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	1	23	...	24
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
Total	4	...	3	11	...	182	200	15	241	...	256

(*d*) One section of the column is commanded by a major, the other three by captains.

(*e*) Includes 32 heavy horses.

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Ammunition Column—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Attached:—												
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	12	...	12	
Total No. 4 Section (including attached)	4	...	3	11	...	188	206	15	253	...	268	
Recapitulation.												
Headquarters (including attached) ...	4	1	2	...	2	17	26	11	9	1	21	(*f*) 4 mounted bombardiers are trained in signalling for communications, and 1 N.C.O. and 8 men are trained in sanitary duties.
Nos. 1, 2 and 3 Sections (including attached)	12	...	9	33	...	543	597	45	714	...	759	
No. 4 Section (including attached) ...	4	...	3	11	...	188	206	15	253	...	268	
Total divisional ammunition column (*f*)	20	1	14	44	2	748	829	71(*g*)	976(*e*)	1	1048	(*g*) Includes 4 spare.

Details left at the base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Clerk	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Gunners (storemen) (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	4	4					(*h*) One storeman will mobilize with each section.
First re-inforcement { Gunners / Drivers }	1	...	2	...	...	43 / 29	75	80				

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				1st, 2nd, and 3rd sections.				4th section.				Total.				
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Riding horses	Pack horse.
1st line.																	
Cart, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*j*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1 (*j*)	1	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition: 13-pr. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	18	36	...	6	18	36	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition: 18 „ ...	...	...	...	...	60	180	360	...	...	...	...	...	60	180	360	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition: howitzer ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24	72	144	...	24	72	144	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition: 60-pr. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	16	32(*l*)	...	8	16	32(*l*)	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition: small-arm ...	...	...	...	...	42	126	252	...	1	3	6	...	43	129	258	...	...
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	36	66	3	...	12	23	1	...	48	89	4	...
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	24	...	...	...
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*k*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*k*)	...	...	1
2nd line.																	
Cart, water	2	2(*m*)	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2(*m*)	4	...	...
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies	1	2(*m*)	4	...	9	18(*m*)	36	...	3	6(*m*)	12	...	13	26(*m*)	52	...	...
Total	4	6	9	1	111	378	714	3	42	133	253	1	157	517	976	4	1

(*j*) Medical officer's orderly. (*k*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen. (*l*) Heavy horses.
(*m*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.

Digitized by Google

A FIELD TROOP.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Horses and Mules.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.		Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.		Total.						
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	4	...	...	4	
Troop serjeant-major...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Troop quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	2	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing and carriage-smith	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	2	...	...	2	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	3	...	...	3	
Sappers (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	...	36	18	...	...	18	
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	15	...	15	...	...	30	...	30	
Drivers (1st line transport) for pack animals	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	5	...	5	10	
Drivers (1st line transport) for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	3	...	3	
Drivers (1st line transport) spare	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	
Batmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	...	...	
Total (*c*)	3	2	2	2	1	32	39	40	41	41	33	5	79	
Attached :—														
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Total field troop (including attached)	3	2	2	2	1	33	41	41	43	41	35	5	81	
		4				74		84						

Digitized by Google

DETAILS LEFT AT THE BASE.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Corporal storeman	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...		
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	4	3	4	...	...	...	...		
									8		8							

(a) 18 riding, remainder carried in spring, field troop wagons.
(b) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
(c) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties.

NOTE.—This establishment includes 2 field line telegraphists and 1 office telegraphist for tapping telegraph lines or making temporary repairs and 1 N.C.O. and 2 men trained in signalling for communications.

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses and Mules. Draught.	Horses and Mules. Pack.	Remarks.
1st line.					
Carts, tool, double, R.E.	2	6	12	...	(d) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Wagons, spring, field troop	2	4	8	...	
Wagons, for collapsible boats (2)	1	3	6	...	
Wagons, G.S., for technical stores, &c. ...	1	2	4	...	
Pack animals, for technical stores	...	5	...	5	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	2	3	...	
Drivers, spare	...	2	...	...	
2nd line.					
Cart, water	1	1(d)	2	...	
Total	7	25	35	5	

Digitized by Google

A FIELD COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.										Horses and Mules.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff serjeants and serjeants.		Artificer.	Trumpeter and bugler.		Rank and file.		Total.						
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	4	
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	1	5	...	...	...	...	...	1	5	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing and carriage-smith ...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Trumpeter and bugler	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	1	6	1	...	...	1	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	6	1	6	1	...	...	1	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	138	...	138	...	...	...	...	
Drivers (1st line transport), for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	25	...	2(a)	46	...	48	
Drivers (1st line transport), for pack animals ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	
Drivers (1st line transport), for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	5	...	5	
Drivers (1st line transport), spare	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (b)	...	...	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	...	...	
Total (c)	6	2	6	1	1	1	45	150	55	157	16	51	4	71	

Digitized by Google

Attached :—														
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	2
R.A.M.C. for water duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...
Total field company (including attached)	6	2	6	1	1	1	46	152	56	159	16	53	4	73
		8			2		198		215					

NOTES.—(1) This unit consists of headquarters and 4 sections. (2) This establishment includes 1 N.C.O. and 2 men trained in signalling, for communications.

DETAILS LEFT AT THE BASE.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Corporal (storeman)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	15	5	15	...	...	...
								21		21				

(*a*) For lance-corporals.
(*b*) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers and are available for duty in the ranks.
(*c*) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

A Field Company—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses and Mules. Draught.	Horses and Mules. Pack.	Remarks.
1st line.					
Headquarters, wagons, pontoon (*d*) ...	2	6	12	...	(*d*) Carrying 2 pontoons capable of constructing 15 yards of medium bridge.
Headquarters, wagons, trestle (*e*) ...	1	3	6	...	(*e*) Carrying 2 trestles and 1 bay of superstructure capable of constructing 5 yards of medium bridge.
Headquarters, wagons, G.S., for technical stores, baggage, and supplies ...	1	2	4	...	(*f*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicle.
Headquarters, drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	3	5	...	
Headquarters, drivers, spare ...	...	3	...	...	
Sections ... carts, tool, double, R.E. (1 per section) ...	4	8	16	...	
Sections ... carts, forage, for technical stores, baggage, and supplies (1 per section)	4	4	8	...	
Sections ... drivers, for pack animals (1 per section) ..	...	4	...	4	
2nd line.					
Headquarters, cart, water ...	1	1 (*f*)	2	...	
Total ...	13	34	53	4	

Digitized by Google

A WIRELESS TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjts. and serjts.		Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.				
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	4	...	4	
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Mechanists	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	1	2	...	...	1	2	1	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	1	...	1	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	1	2	1	2	1	...	1	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	26	...	26	...	...	...	
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	17	...	17	...	1(a)	32	33	(a) For lance-corporal.
Drivers (1st line transport) for spare draught horses	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	3	3	(b) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Drivers (1st line transport) spare	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (b)	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	...	...	..	
Total (c)	3	1	6	29	30	33	36	10	35	45	(c) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

A Wireless Telegraph Company—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjts. and serjts.		Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.				
Attached :—											
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Total company (including attached)	3	1	6	30	32	34	38	10	37	47	
		7		62		72					

NOTE.—This unit consists of 4 detachments. Each detachment can erect and maintain 1 wireless telegraph station.

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Corporal (storeman)	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	3	3	3	3	...	...	...	
				7		7					

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
1st line.				
Wagons, light spring (*d*)	4	4	8	(*d*) Pending issue of these vehicles, forage carts will be utilized.
Wagons, special	4	12	24	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	2	3	(*e*) Provided by the Army Serice Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Drivers, spare	...	2	...	
2nd line.				
Cart, water	1	1(*e*)	2	
Total	9	21	37	

Digitized by Google

A DIVISIONAL TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.								Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.		Artificer.	Rank and file.		Total.					
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Captain...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Company-serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
Serjeants	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	
Shoeing and carriage-smith	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	1	...	1	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	2	1	2	1	2	...	2	
Sappers...	...	...	...	...	...	32	...	32	9	...	9	
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	...	10	...	10	...	1(*a*)	18	19	
Drivers (1st line transport) for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	
Drivers (1st line transport) spare	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Total (*c*)...	2	3	...	1	19	34	25	34	21	20	41	
Attached :—												
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Total company (including attached)...	2	3	...	1	19	36	25	36	21	20	41	
		3			55		61					

NOTE.—This unit consists of 3 detachments. Each detachment has 1 cable wagon, and matériel for laying down and working a line of cable 10 miles long. Each line is equipped with 1 stationary office for the starting point, 1 movable office in the cable wagon, and 1 spare office in the light spring wagon.

Digitized by Google

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.

Corporal (storeman)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	2	3	...	...	...
									6		6				

(*a*) For lance-corporal.
(*b*) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
(*c*) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties.

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
1st line.				
Wagons, cable (*d*)	3	6	12	(*d*) Each cable wagon carries 8 miles of cable. 2 extra miles are carried in each of the light spring wagons.
Wagons, light spring (*e*)	3	3	6	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	1	2	
Drivers, spare	...	1	...	(*e*) Pending issue of these vehicles, forage carts will be utilized.
Total	6	11	20	

Digitized by Google

A CABLE TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjts. and serjts.		Arti-ficers.	Tptrs.	Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.				
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	(*a*) Includes 2 corporals.
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	8	...	8	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
Company quarter-master-serjeant... ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	(*b*) For lance-corporals.
Serjeants	...	5	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	5	
Shoeing and carriage-smiths	...	...	...	4 (*a*)	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	(*c*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	4	3	4	3	...	3	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	4	4	4	...	4	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	90	...	90	27	...	27	
Drivers (1st line transport) ... for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	30	...	30	...	3(*b*)	54	57	
Drivers (1st line transport) ... for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	6	6	
Drivers (1st line transport) ... spare	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	...	(*d*) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties.
Batmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	
Total (*d*)	6	6	1	4	2	55	98	73	99	61	60	121	

Digitized by Google

Attached:—												
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...
Total company (including attached)	6	6	1	4	2	56	100	74	101	61	62	123
		7				156		175				

NOTE—This unit consists of 9 detachments. Each detachment has 1 cable wagon, and matériel for laying down and working a line of cable 10 miles long. Each line is equipped with 1 stationary office for the starting point, 1 movable office in the cable wagon, and 1 spare office in the light spring wagon.

DETAILS LEFT AT THE BASE.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Corporal (storeman)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	6	10	6	10	...	...	...
					17		17				

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
1st line.				
Wagons, cable (*e*)	9	18	36	(*e*) Each cable wagon carries 8 miles of cable; 18 additional miles are distributed in the light spring wagons.
Wagons, light spring (*f*)	9	9	18	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	3	6	(*f*) Pending issue of these vehicles, forage carts will be utilized.
Drivers, spare	...	3	...	
2nd line.				(*g*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Cart, water	1	1 (*g*)	2	
Total	19	34	62	

Digitized by Google

AN AIR-LINE TELEGRAPH COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjts. and serjts.		Artificers.	Tptrs.	Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.				
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Captains	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	4	...	4	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	6	...	6	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	(a) Includes a corporal.
Company quarter-master-serjeant... ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	5	5	5	...	5	(b) For lance-corporals.
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
Shoeing and carriage-smiths	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	4	(c) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	5	3	5	3	...	3	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	5	3	5	3	...	3	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	110	...	110	18	...	18	
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	50	...	50	...	3(b)	94	97	(d) 3 men are trained in sanitary duties.
Drivers (1st line transport) for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	10	10	
Drivers (1st line transport) spare	...	...	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (c)	...	...	...	...	...	12	...	12	...	...	...	...	
Total (d)	6	6	6	5	2	78	120	97	126	52	104	156	

Digitized by Google

Attached :—												
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2
R.A.M.C. for water duties...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...
Total company (including attached)	6	6	6	5	2	79	122	98	128	52	106	158
		12				201		226				

NOTE.—This unit consists of headquarters and 3 sections. Each section has 2 detachments. A detachment has 2 air-line wagons, each equipped with 5 miles of air line and one second class office. Each section has also a cable wagon equipped with 8 miles of cable and 2 third class (vibrator) offices. The unit can provide matériel for the erection of 60 miles of air-line, instruments and operators for 12 second class offices, and linemen for the maintenance of 120 miles of line; it can also provide matériel, but no additional personnel, for laying 24 miles of cable, and instruments for 6 third class (vibrator) offices.

DETAILS LEFT AT THE BASE.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Corporal (storeman)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	8	12	8	12	...	...	...
						21		21				

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
1st line				
Wagons, air-line (*e*) 6-horsed	6	18	36	(*e*) Each air-line wagon carries 5 miles of air-line matériel.
Wagons, air-line (*e*) 4-horsed	6	12	24	
Wagons, cable (*f*)	3	6	12	(*f*) Each cable wagon carries 8 miles of cable.
Wagons, light spring (*g*)	3	3	6	
Wagons, G.S., R.E.	4	8	16	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	5	10	
Drivers, spare	...	5	...	(*g*) Pending issue of these vehicles, forage carts will be utilised.
2nd line.				(*h*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Cart, water	1	1(*h*)	2	
Total	23	58	106	

Digitized by Google

A BALLOON COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.		Artificer.	Bugler.	Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.				
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	2	
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	1	
Shoeing and carriage-smith	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	
Bugler	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	1	3	1	...	1	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	22	...	22	...	...	...	
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	20	...	1 (a)	38	39	
Drivers (1st line transport) for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	4	4	
Drivers (1st line transport) spare	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (b)	...	...	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Total (c)	3	1	2	1	1	29	28	34	31	8	42	50	
Attached:—													
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Total balloon company (including attached)	3	1	2	1	1	30	30	35	33	8	44	52	
		3				60		68					

NOTES—1. This unit works one balloon or one flight of kites.
2. This establishment includes 1 N.C.O. and 2 men trained in signalling for communications.

Digitized by Google

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Corporal (storeman)	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1 3	... 3	1 3	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		7		7		...	...	...

(*a*) For lance-corporal.
(*b*) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers and are available for duty in the ranks.
(*c*) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties.

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Remarks.
1st line.				
Wagons, G.S., R.E. balloon and kites	1	3	6	
Wagons, G.S., R.E. equipment, &c.	2	4	8	
Wagons, reservoir, gas	6	12	24	
Drivers, for spare draught horses...	...	2	4	
Drivers, spare	...	2	...	
2nd line.				
Cart, water	1	1(*d*)	2	(*d*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicle.
Total	10	24	44	

Digitized by Google

A BRIDGING TRAIN.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjts. and serjts.		Artificers.	Tptrs.	Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.					
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	(a) Includes 2 corporals.
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	...	2	(b) Two men (one a lance-corporal) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The driver drives the cart for medical equipment.
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	3	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	6	1	...	...	...	...	6	1	6	...	...	6	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing and carriage-smiths	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	..	4	...	4	...	...	4	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	2	(c) For lance-corporals.
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	1	6	1	6	...	...	6	(d) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7	1	7	1	7	...	...	7	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	...	18	...	18	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (b)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	1	...	1	...	1	
Drivers (1st line transport) { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	136	...	136	...	8(c)	256	...	264	
Drivers (1st line transport) { for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	13	...	13	...	...	26	...	26	
Drivers (1st line transport) { spare	...	...	...	...	...	14	...	14	...	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (d)	...	...	...	...	...	10	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	
Total (e)	5	8	1	5	2	187	21	207	22	43	283	...	326	(e) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

Attached.—													
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	1
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	2
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	...	2
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...
Total Bridging Train (including attached)	7	8	1	5	2	188	23	210	24	45	285	1	331
		9				211		234					

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Corporal (storeman)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	...	19	2	19	2	...	...	...	...
						22		22					

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught	Horses. Pack.	Remarks.
1st line.					
Cart, Maltese, for medical equipment ...	1	1 (*f*)	1	...	(*f*) Medical officer's orderly.
Wagons, pontoon (*g*)	32	96	192	...	(*g*) Carrying 32 pontoons and 32 bays of superstructure, capable of constructing 160 yards of medium bridge.
Wagons, trestle (*h*)	8	24	48	...	(*h*) Carrying 16 trestles and 8 bays of superstructure, capable of constructing 40 yards of medium bridge.
Wagons, G.S., R.E.	4	8	16	...	
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	13	26	...	(*j*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Drivers, spare	...	14	...	...	(*k*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Pack animal for veterinary equipment ...	...	1 (*j*)	...	1	
2nd line.					
Cart, water	1	1 (*k*)	2	...	
Total	46	158	285	1	

Digitized by Google

AN INFANTRY BATTALION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses and Mules.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Drummers or buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.											
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Major	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Transport officer (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	
Signalling officer (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Orderly-room clerk (*b*)	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant drummer	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Pioneer-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Transport-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Signalling-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant shoemaker	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Drivers (1st line transport) { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	14	...	14	
Drivers (1st line transport) { for spare animals	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	4	2	6	
Orderlies for medical officer (*c*)	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	...	1	
Bâtmen (*d*)	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	
Total	4	1	8	...	18	31	8	19	2	29	

Digitized by Google

Attached :—										
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Armourer-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	20	...	20
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	5(*e*)	5	...	...	...	...
Total headquarters (including attached)...	5	1	9	...	33	48	9	39	2	50
Machine-gun section.										
Subaltern (*a*)	...	...	...	..	...	...	1	...	...	1
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	..	...	...	...
Corporal	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	..
Privates...	...	...	..	...	12	12	...	...	...	...
Drivers (1st line transport)	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	4
Total machine-gun section	...	...	1	...	15	16	1	4	...	5
Company.										
Major or captain (*f*)...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Colour-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Drummers or buglers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...
Pioneer (*g*)	...	...	..	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	93	93	...	...	...	...
Signallers (*j*)	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
Stretcher-bearers	...	..	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Drivers for pack animals (1st line transport) ...	...	..	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	2
Bâtmen (*d*)	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Total company (*h*)	3	...	5	2	110	120	...	...	2	2

(*a*) One subaltern of the battalion will act as transport officer, one as signalling officer, and one as machine-gun officer.
(*b*) The orderly-room clerk may be of the rank of corporal, in which case he will be deducted from the serjeants and added to the rank and file.
(*c*) Two men (one a lance-corporal), trained for the duties, will be placed under the orders of the medical officer. The private drives the cart for medical equipment.
(*d*) Bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
(*e*) Includes a corporal.
(*f*) The two senior company commanders may be mounted if the G.O.C. considers it advisable.
(*g*) Two companies will each have 2 pioneers and 92 privates.
(*h*) Including bandsmen. On mobilization the band of a Line battalion is broken up and the bandsmen are distributed among the companies. A battalion of Foot Guards has no band. The two extra colour-serjeants of a battalion of Foot Guards will, on mobilization, replace the serjeant and corporal of the band.
(*j*) One company per battalion will have 1 corporal and 3 privates. In the remaining companies one of the four signallers may be a lance-corporal.

Digitized by Google

An Infantry Battalion—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses and Mules.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and and serjeants.	Drummers or buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Recapitulation:—											
Headquarters (including attached)	5	1	9	...	33	48	9	39	2	50	
Machine-gun section	...	...	1	...	15	16	1	4	...	5	
8 companies	24	...	40	16	880	960	...	...	16	16	
Total battalion (*l*)	29	1	50	16(*k*)	928	1024	10	43	18	71	

Details Left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Orderly-room-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...		...	...	...	...		
Serjeant of the band...	...	...	1	...	...		...	...	...	...		
Serjeant-master-tailor	...	...	1	...	...	105	...	...	...	...		
Storemen	...	...	...	...	8(*m*)		...	...	...	...		
First re-inforcement...	1	...	2	...	91		...	...	...	...		

(*k*) Battalions with pipes will have one serjeant-piper and five pipers in addition.
(*l*) 1 N.C.O. and 8 men are trained in sanitary duties.
(*m*) One storeman will mobilize with each company.

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses and Mules. Draught.	Horses and Mules. Pack.	Remarks.
1st line.					
Headquarters ... ... carts, S.A.A.	5	5	10	...	
Headquarters ... ... carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*n*)	1	...	(*n*) Medical officer's orderly.
Headquarters ... ... wagons, limbered, G.S., for tools (*o*)	2	2	4	...	
Headquarters ... ... drivers for spare animals	...	3	4	2	(*o*) Pending issue of these vehicles forage carts will be utilised.
Machine-gun section ... wagon, limbered, G.S., for 2 machine-guns, tripods and ammunition ...	1	1	2	...	
Machine-gun section ... cart, S.A.A.	1	1	2	...	(*p*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Companies ... ...pack animals, for ammunition (1 per company)	...	8	...	8	
Companies ... ...pack animals, for tools (1 per company)... ...	...	8	...	8	
2nd line.					
Headquarters ... ... carts, water	2	2(*p*)	4	...	
Headquarters ... ... wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, and supplies	4	8(*p*)	16	...	
Total	16	39	43	18	

NOTE.—When specially ordered, one blanket per man is carried, and 2 G.S. wagons in addition will be required. For these vehicles, 4 extra A.S.C. drivers and 8 extra draught horses will be added to the 2nd line transport of the battalion.

Digitized by Google

A MOUNTED INFANTRY BATTALION.

NOTE.—For a mounted infantry company allotted as Divisional Mounted Troops the following additions will be made to the War Establishment and Transport of a company given below :—Attached, drivers A.S.C. (2nd line transport), 4 (with 2 G.S. wagons and 8 horses for baggage, stores and supplies). R.A.M.C. for water duties, 1 private. Details left at base, 14 rank and file and 16 horses. 2 men per company are trained in sanitary duties.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.
Headquarters.											
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Transport-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Orderly-room clerk (*a*)	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeant bugler	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeant cook	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Signalling-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Saddler	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Saddletree-maker	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Orderlies for medical officer (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	...	2
Drivers (1st line transport) { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	4	...	4
Drivers (1st line transport) { for spare draught horse	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	1
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	11	11	...	...	...	...
Total	4	1	6	3	...	16	30	19	7	...	26

Digitized by Google

Attached:—											
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	1	3
Armourer-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	13	13	...	26	...	26
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	3 (*d*)	3	...	...	...	...
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	6	1	6	4	...	32	49	23	33	1	57
Machine-gun section.											
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	12	...	...	12
Drivers (1st line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	16	...	16
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Total machine-gun section...	1	...	1	...	...	23	25	17	16	...	33
Company. (*e*)											
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	3	...	...	3
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	...	...	4	12	...	...	12
Colour-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Company-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	8	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	8
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smith-corporal...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	5	...	...	5	5	...	...	5
Saddler	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Buglers	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	8	...	...	8
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	99	99	99	...	2 (*g*)	101
Signallers { corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	...	1
Signallers { privates (*h*)	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	8	...	...	8
Drivers (1st line transport) { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8
Drivers (1st line transport) { for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	2
Bâtmen (*c*)	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	...
Total company (*f*)	6	...	10	8	2	133	159	154	10	2	166

Digitized by Google

A Mounted Infantry Battalion—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.
Recapitulation :—											
Headquarters (including attached)	6	1	6	4	...	32	49	23	33	1	57
Machine-gun section	1	...	1	...	...	23	25	17	16	...	33
3 companies	18	...	30	24	6	399	477	462	30	6	498
Total M.I. battalion (*j*)	25	1	37	28	6	454	551	502	79	7	588

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Orderly-room-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	} 51	...	...	...	...
Storemen	...	...	...	...	...	3(*l*)		...	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	1 (*k*)	...	2	...	...	44		48	...	...	48

(*a*) The orderly-room clerk may be of the rank of corporal, in which case he will be deducted from the serjeants and added to the rank and file.
(*b*) Two men of the battalion (one a lance-corporal), trained for the duties, are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The private drives the cart for medical stores.
(*c*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
(*d*) Includes a corporal.
(*e*) For war establishment of company acting as divisional mounted troops *see* note at head of p. 84.
(*f*) Four men in each company are trained in "first aid," and 1 N.C.O. and 4 privates in pioneer duties.
(*g*) For scouts.
(*h*) Not more than two per company may be lance-corporals.
(*j*) 1 N.C.O. and 8 men are trained in sanitary duties.
(*k*) A subaltern.
(*l*) One storeman will mobilize with each company.

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	
1st line.					
Headquarters, cart, Maltese, for medical equipment ...	1	1(*m*)	2	...	(*m*) Medical officer's orderly.
Headquarters, wagon, limbered, G.S., for tools ...	1	2	4	...	
Headquarters, driver, for spare draught horse ...	...	1	1	...	
Machine-gun section, pack animal for veterinary equipment ...	...	1(*n*)	...	1	(*n*) One of the veterinary officer's batmen.
Machine-gun section, wagons, limbered, G.S., for 2 machine guns, tripods, ammunition, and 2 sets of machine-gun packsaddlery (6 packsaddles) ...	4	8	16	...	
Companies, wagons, limbered, G.S., for S.A.A. (1 per company) ...	3	6	12	...	
Companies, wagons, ,, ,, for tools and signalling equipment (1 per company) ...	3	6	12(*o*)	...	(*o*) The 2 lead horses of each wagon are provided with packsaddlery.
Companies, drivers, for spare draught horses (1 per company) ...	...	3	6	...	
Companies, pack horses, for scouts (2 per company) ...	...	...	...	6	
2nd line.					
Headquarters, cart, water ...	1	1(*p*)	2	...	(*p*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Headquarters, wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores and supplies ...	6	12(*p*)	24	...	
Total ...	19	41	79	7	

Digitized by Google

A CAVALRY DIVISIONAL TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY COLUMN.

FIVE COMPANIES ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Transport:—												
Field officer...	1 (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(*a*) C.O. of column and senior transport officer of the cavalry division.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Supply:—												
Field officer...	1 (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*b*) Senior supply officer of the cavalry division.
Attached:—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	3	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	5 (*g*)	5	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached)	5	...	...	...	...	5	10	6	2	1	9	

Digitized by Google

Headquarters company:—											
Transport details.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Company-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	4
Wheelers	...	...	...	4 (*c*)	...	...	4	...	...	..	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	4 (*c*)	...	...	4	...	...	..	...
Farriers	...	...	...	6 (*c*)	...	...	6	1	...	...	1
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	32	32	...	64	...	64
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	10 (*d*)	10	...	...	...	...
Drivers, general duties	...	...	...	...	...	17 (*e*)	17	...	...	...	...
Drivers, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	11 (*f*)	11	...	...	...	...
Detached from headquarters company for 2nd line transport of other units:—											
With headquarters of cavalry division	...	...	...	...	...	6 (*g*)	6	...	...	...	...
With headquarters cavalry divisional artillery	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
With 2 horse artillery brigades	...	...	...	...	...	54	54	...	...	...	...
With headquarters cavalry divisional engineers	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
With 4 field troops	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
With wireless telegraph company	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Total transport details	3	1	6	14	1	78	103 (68)	12	70	...	82
Supply details.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Clerks, staff-serjeants or serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Clerks, corporal or 2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Clerks, privates	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Butchers, corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Butchers, privates	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Issuers (*h*), corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Issuers (*h*), privates	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
Total supply details	1	...	1	...	...	12	14	1	...	...	1
Total headquarters company	4	1	7	14	1	90	117	13	70	...	83

(*c*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 1 corporal.

(*d*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units.

(*e*) Includes 2 lance-corporals, and 2 orderlies for medical officer.

(*f*) Includes bâtmen for transport and supply officers of headquarters, medical officer, and veterinary officer. An additional one is allowed for the latter for the pack animal.

(*g*) Includes 1 corporal.

(*h*) Issuers may be either bakers or butchers, as available,

Digitized by Google

A Cavalry Divisional Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Each of the remaining 4 companies :— Transport details.												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	(*j*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units except cavalry field ambulance.
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Company-quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Wheelers	...	...	...	4 (*c*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	(*k*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
Saddlers	...	...	...	4 (*c*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Farriers	...	...	...	6 (*c*)	...	...	6	2	...	...	2	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	1	...	...	1	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	32	32	...	64	...	64	
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	8 (*j*)	8	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, general duties	...	...	...	...	...	10 (*k*)	10	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

Detached from each of the remaining 4 companies for 2nd line transport of other units :—											
With headquarters of cavalry brigade ...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2* } *85*	...	...	...	...
With 3 cavalry regiments	...	...	...	...	...	*39*	*39*	...	...	...	...
With cavalry field ambulance	...	...	*2*	...	...	*42 (l)*	*44*	...	...	...	...
Total transport details ...	3	1	4	14	1	63	86	12	70	...	82
Supply details.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Clerks { staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Clerks { corporal or 2nd corporal ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Clerks { privates	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Butchers { corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Butchers { privates	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Issuers (*h*) { corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Issuers (*h*) { privates	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
Total supply details... ...	1	...	1	...	...	12	14	1	...	...	1
Total company	4	1	5	14	1	75	100	13	70	...	8
Recapitulation :—											
Transport details—											
Headquarters	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	3
Headquarters company	3	1	6	14	1	78	103	12	70	...	82
4 companies	3	1	4	14	1	63	86	12	70	...	82
	3	1	4	14	1	63	86	12	70	...	82
	3	1	4	14	1	63	86	12	70	...	82
	3	1	4	14	1	63	86	12	70	...	82
Total transport details ...	17	5	22	70	5	330	449	63	350	...	418

(*l*) Includes spare drivers.

Digitized by Google

A Cavalry Divisional Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Recapitulation—continued:—												
Supply details—												
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Headquarters company	1	...	1	...	...	12	14	1	...	...	1	
4 companies	1	...	1	...	...	12	14	1	...	...	1	
	1	...	1	...	...	12	14	1	...	...	1	
	1	...	1	...	...	12	14	1	...	...	1	
	1	...	1	...	...	12	14	1	...	...	1	
Total supply details ...	6	...	5	...	...	60	71	6	...	...	6	
Attached:—												
Headquarters	2	...	...	...	...	5	7	2	2	1	5	(*m*) 1 N.C.O. and 4 men are trained in sanitary duties.
Total transport and supply column (*m*)	25	5	27	70	5	395	527	71	352	1	424	

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Drivers (storemen) (*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	5	87	...	...	...	...	(*n*) One storeman per company.
First re-inforcement (*o*) transport ...	1	...	2	...	...	73		...	...	...	...	(*o*) Includes first re-inforcement for transport details detached.
First re-inforcement (*o*) supply ...	...	...	...	...	...	6		...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				5 Companies.			Total.				Remarks.
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught Horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment ...	1		2	...	...	...	...	1	1(p)	2	...	(p) Medical officer's orderly.
Carts, forage, for technical equipment (1 per company)	...	...	...	...	5	5	10	5	5	10	...	
Carts, water (1 per company)	...	...	...	...	5	5	10	5	5	10	...	
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, material for repairs and forges (2 per company)	...	...	...	...	10	20	40	10	20	40	...	(q) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Wagons, G.S., for supplies (13 per company) ...	...	...	...	...	65	130	260	65	130	260	...	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	15	30	...	15	30	...	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	42 (j)	...	...	42 (j)	...	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1(q)	...	1	...	...	...	...	1 (q)	...	1	
Total	1	2	2	1	85	217	350	86	219	352	1	

Digitized by Google

A DIVISIONAL TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY COLUMN.

FOUR COMPANIES ARMY SERVICE CORPS.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Transport :—												
Field officer	1 (*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	(*a*) C.O. of column and senior transport officer of the division.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1		...	...	1	
Supply :—												
Field officer	1 (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*b*) Senior supply officer of the division.
Attached :—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	2	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	4 (*g*)	4	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached)	5	...	...	...	...	4	9	6	1	1	8	

Digitized by Google

Headquarters company :—

Transport details.

Major ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Captain ...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Warrant officer ...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Company serjeant-major ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants ...	...	...	5	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	5
Wheelers ...	...	...	...	7 (*c*)	...	...	7	...	...	...	...
Saddlers ...	...	...	...	7 (*c*)	...	...	7	1	...	...	1
Farriers ...	...	...	...	11 (*c*)	...	...	11	2	...	...	2
Trumpeter ...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
2nd corporals ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Drivers, for vehicles ...	...	...	...	...	...	64	64	...	128	...	128
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	13	...	13
Drivers, spare ...	...	...	...	...	...	23 (*d*)	23	...	...	...	...
Drivers, general duties ...	...	...	...	...	...	17 (*e*)	17	...	...	...	...
Drivers, bâtmen ...	...	...	...	...	...	12 (*f*)	12	...	...	...	...
Detached from headquarters company for 2nd line transport of other units :—											
With headquarters of division ...	...	...	...	...	...	*6 (g)*	*6*	...	...	...	...
With headquarters of divisional artillery	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...
With 3 field artillery brigades ...	...	...	...	...	...	*78*	*78*	...	...	...	...
With field artillery (howitzer) brigade ...	...	...	...	...	...	*19*	*19*	...	...	...	...
With heavy artillery ...	...	...	...	...	...	*7*	*7* } *151*	...	...	...	...
With divisional ammunition column ...	...	...	...	...	...	*28*	*28*	...	...	...	...
With headquarters divisional engineers	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...
With 2 field companies ...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...
With 2 mounted infantry companies ...	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	*8*	...	...	...	...
Total transport details ...	4	1	7	25	1	129	167	16	141	...	157

(*c*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 2 corporals.

(*d*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units.

(*e*) Includes 2 lance-corporals and 2 orderlies for medical officer.

(*f*) Includes bâtmen for transport and supply officers of headquarters, medical officer, and veterinary officer. An additional one is allowed for the latter for the pack animal.

(*g*) Includes 1 corporal.

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters company—continued:—												
Supply details.												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks { staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks { corporal or 2nd corporal ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks { private	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { 2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { privates	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Issuers (*h*) { corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	(*h*) Issuers may be either bakers or butchers, as available.
Issuers (*h*) { 2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	..	...	...	...	
Issuers (*h*) { privates	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...	
Total supply details	1	1	1	...	...	12	15	1	...	...	1	
Total headquarters company ...	5	2	8	25	1	141	182	17	141	...	158	

Digitized by Google

Each of the remaining 3 companies :—											
Transport details.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Company-quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Wheelers	...	...	...	4 (*j*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	4 (*j*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Farriers	...	...	...	6 (*j*)	...	...	6	2	...	...	2
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	...	1
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	24	24	...	48	...	48
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	5	...	5
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	7(*k*)	7	...	...	...	...
Drivers, general duties...	...	...	...	...	...	10(*l*)	10	...	...	...	...
Drivers, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
Detached from each of the remaining 3 companies for 2nd line transport of other units :—											
With headquarters of infantry brigade	...	...	...	...	...	6 (*m*)	6 } 105	...	...	...	...
With 4 infantry battalions	...	...	...	...	...	40	40	...	...	...	...
With field ambulance	...	...	3	...	...	56 (*n*)	59	...	...	...	...
Total transport details	3	1	4	14	1	53	76	12	53	...	65

(*j*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 1 corporal.

(*k*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units except field ambulances.

(*l*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.

(*m*) Includes 1 corporal.

(*n*) Includes spare drivers.

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Each of the remaining 3 companies—continued :—												
Supply details.												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Clerk, staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { corporal or 2nd corporal...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { private	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Issuers (*h*) { corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Issuers (*h*) { privates	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	
Total supply details	1	...	2	...	...	7	10	1	...	...	1	
Total company	4	1	6	14	1	60	86	13	53	...	66	

Digitized by Google

Recapitulation—												
Transport details—												
Headquarters	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	3	...	...	3	
Headquarters Company	4	1	7	25	1	129	167	16	141	...	157	
3 Companies	3	1	4	14	1	53	76	12	53	...	65	
	3	1	4	14	1	53	76	12	53	...	65	
	3	1	4	14	1	53	76	12	53	...	65	
Total transport details	15	4	19	67	4	288	397	55	300	...	355	
Supply details—												
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Headquarters Company	1	1	1	...	...	12	15	1	...	...	1	
3 Companies	1	...	2	...	...	7	10	1	...	...	1	
	1	...	2	...	...	7	10	1	...	...	1	
	1	...	2	...	...	7	10	1	...	...	1	
Total supply details	5	1	7	...	...	33	46	5	...	...	5	
Attached—												
Headquarters—	2	...	...	...	...	4	6	2	1	1	4	
Total transport and supply column (*o*)	22	5	26	67	4	325	449	62	301	1	364	(*o*) 1 N.C.O. and 3 men are trained in sanitary duties.

Details Left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Drivers (storemen) (*p*)	...	...	...	...	...	4	85	...	...	...	...	(*p*) One storeman per company.
First re-inforcement (*q*) transport ...	1	...	2	...	...	75		...	...	...	...	(*q*) Includes first re-inforcement for transport details detached.
First re-inforcement (*q*) supply ...	...	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	...	

A Divisional Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				Headquarters Company.			3 Companies.			Total.				Remarks.
	Vehicles.	Driver.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses. Draught.	Horses. Pack.	
Carts, maltese, for medical equipment ...	1	1(*r*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*r*)	1	...	(*r*) Medical officer's orderly.
Carts, forage, for technical equipment ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	3	3	6	4	4	8	...	
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	3	3	6	4	4	8	...	
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, material for repairs and forges	...	...	...	...	2	4	8	6	12	24	8	16	32	...	
Wagons, G.S., for supplies	...	...	...	...	29	58	116	27	54	108	56	112	224	...	
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	7	13	...	9	15	...	16	28	...	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	23 (*d*)	...	...	21 (*k*)	...	...	44	...	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment ...	...	1(*s*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 (*s*)	...	1	(*s*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Total	1	2	1	1	33	94	141	39	102	159	73	198	301	1	

Digitized by Google

AN ARMY TROOPS TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY COLUMN.

One Company Army Service Corps.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Transport details :—												
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(a) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 1 corporal.
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Company-quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Wheelers	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Farriers...	...	...	...	6 (a)	...	...	6	2	...	...	2	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	1	...	...	1	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

An Army Troops Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Transport details—continued.												
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	40	40	...	80	...	80	(*b*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units except field ambulances.
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	13 (*b*)	13	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, general duties	...	...	...	...	...	15 (*c*)	15	...	...	...	...	(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals, and 2 orderlies for medical officer.
Drivers, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	7 (*d*)	7	...	...	...	...	(*d*) An additional bâtman is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Detached for 2nd line transport of other units:—												
With headquarters of army...	...	...	*1*	...	...	*34* (*e*)	*35*	...	...	...	...	(*e*) Includes 2 corporals.
With 2 yeomanry squadrons	...	...	...	...	...	*8*	*8*	...	...	...	...	
With 3 infantry battalions (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	*30*	*30*	...	...	...	...	
With 1 wireless telegraph company ...	...	...	...	...	...	*1*	*1*	...	...	...	...	(*f*) Includes spare drivers.
With 2 cable telegraph companies	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2* } *201*	...	...	...	...	
With 2 air line telegraph companies ...	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	(*g*) 1 battalion army troops and 2 battalions on line of communication.
With 3 balloon companies	...	...	...	...	...	*3*	*3*	...	...	...	...	
With 2 bridging trains	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	
With 2 field ambulances	...	...	*6*	...	...	*112*(*f*)	*118*	...	...	...	...	
Total transport details	3	1	4	14	1	83	106	12	88	...	100	

Digitized by Google

Supply details:—												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks { staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks { corporal or 2nd corporal ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	(*h*) Issuers may be either bakers or butchers as available.
Clerks { private	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { 2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { privates	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	
Issuers (*h*) { corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Issuers (*h*) { privates...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	
Total supply details	1	1	2	...	...	10	14	1	...	...	1	
Attached:—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	2	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Total attached	2	...	...	...	...	2	4	2	1	1	4	
Recapitulation:—												
Transport details	3	1	4	14	1	83	106	12	88	...	100	
Supply details	1	1	2	...	...	10	14	1	...	...	1	
Attached	2	...	...	...	...	2	4	2	1	1	4	(*j*) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties.
Total transport and supply column (*j*)	6	2	6	14	1	95	124	15	89	1	105	

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Driver (storeman)	...	...	...	...	...	1	31	...	...	...	...	(*k*) Includes first re-inforcement for transport details detached.
First re-inforcement (*k*) { transport ...	...	...	1	...	...	28						
First re-inforcement (*k*) { supply ...	...	...	...	...	...	1						

Digitized by Google

An Army Troops Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1 (*l*)	1	...	(*l*) Medical officer's orderly.
Carts, forage, for technical equipment	1	1	2	...	
Carts, water	1	1	2	...	
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, material for repairs and forge	2	4	8	...	
Wagons, G.S., for supplies	17	34	68	...	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	4	8	...	
Drivers, spare	...	13 (*b*)	...	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*m*)	...	1	(*m*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Total	22	59	89	1	

Digitized by Google

A MOUNTED BRIGADE TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY COLUMN.

One Company Army Service Corps.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Transport details:—												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(a) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 1 corporal.
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Company-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3	
Wheelers	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	...	4 (a)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Farriers	...	...	...	6 (a)	...	...	6	2	...	...	2	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

A Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

WAR ESTABLISHMENT—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Transport details—continued.												
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	36	36	...	72	...	72	(*b*) Includes spare drivers for 2nd line transport of units except cavalry field ambulance.
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	7	...	7	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	10 (*b*)	10	...	...	...	...	
Drivers, general duties	...	...	...	...	...	15 (*c*)	15	...	...	...	...	(*c*) Includes 2 lance-corporals.
Drivers, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	6 (*d*)	6	...	...	...	...	(*d*) An additional bâtman is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Detached for 2nd line transport of other units:—												
With headquarters of brigade	...	...	...	...	...	*2*	*2*	...	...	...	...	(*e*) Includes spare drivers.
With 1 cavalry regiment	...	...	...	...	...	*13*	*13*	...	...	...	...	
With horse artillery	...	...	...	...	...	*14*	*14* } 99	...	...	...	...	
With 2 mounted infantry battalions	...	...	...	...	...	*26*	*26*	...	...	...	...	
With cavalry field ambulance	...	...	*2*	...	...	*42* (*e*)	*44*	...	...	...	...	
Total transport details	3	1	5	14	1	77	101	12	79	...	91	

Digitized by Google

Supply details:—												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Clerks — staff-serjeant or serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks — corporal or 2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks — privates	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Butchers — corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Butchers — privates	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	
Issuers (*f*) — corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Issuers (*f*) — privates	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	(*f*) Issuers may be either bakers or butchers as available.
Total supply details	1	...	1	...	...	12	14	1	...	...	1	
Attached:—												
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Total attached	1	...	...	...	...	2	3	1	...	1	2	
Recapitulation:—												
Transport details	3	1	5	14	1	77	101	12	79	...	91	
Supply details	1	...	1	...	...	12	14	1	...	...	1	
Attached	1	...	...	...	...	2	3	1	...	1	2	
Total transport and supply column (*g*)	5	1	6	14	1	91	118	14	79	1	94	(*g*) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties.

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Driver (storeman)...	...	...	...	...	...	1	19	...	...	...	...	(*h*) Includes first re-inforcement for transport details detached.
First re-inforcement (*h*) — transport ...	...	...	...	...	...	17						
First re-inforcement (*h*) — supply	...	...	...	...	...	1						

Digitized by Google

A Mounted Brigade Transport and Supply Column—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.		Remarks.
			Draught.	Pack.	
Carts, forage, for technical equipment	1	1	2	...	
Carts, water	1	1	2	...	
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, material for repairs and forge	2	4	8	...	
Wagons, G.S., for supplies	15	30	60	...	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	4	7	...	
Drivers, spare	...	10 (*b*)	...	...	
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1 (*j*)	...	1	(*j*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
Total	19	51	79	1	

Digitized by Google

A DIVISIONAL TRANSPORT AND SUPPLY PARK. (*a*)

Three Sections and a Bakery Detachment.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Transport:—												
Field officer	1 (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*a*) Carries 3 days' supplies for a division, and a proportion of cavalry division and army troops. (*b*) C.O. of park.
Attached:—												
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	1	...	2	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached)...	3	...	...	...	...	2	5	3	1	1	5	

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Transport and Supply Park—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
No. 1 Section (Horse):—												
Transport details.												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*c*) Includes 1 staff-serjeant and 1 corporal.
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2	(*d*) Includes 2 lance-corporals and 2 orderlies for medical officer.
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*e*) Includes bâtmen for all officers of the park. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Company-serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Company-quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3	
Wheelers	...	...	...	4 (*c*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	...	4 (*c*)	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Farriers	...	...	...	6 (*c*)	...	...	6	2	...	...	2	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Drivers: for vehicles (*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	162	162	...	324	...	324	
Drivers: for spare draught horses (*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	16	16	...	32	...	32	
Drivers: spare (*n*)	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	...	
Drivers: general duties	...	...	...	...	...	17 (*d*)	17	...	...	...	...	
Drivers: bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	12 (*e*)	12	...	...	...	...	
Total transport details	3	1	5	14	1	220	244	12	356	...	368	

Digitized by Google

Supply details.												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks { staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks { corporal or 2nd corporal ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks { privates	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { privates	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	
Total supply details ...	1	1	1	...	...	9	12	1	...	...	1	
Total No. 1 section... ...	4	2	6	14	1	229	256	13	356	...	369	
No. 2 Section (mechanical) :—												
Transport details.												
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Warrant officer	...	1(*f*)	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	22(*g*)	22	...	...	...	...	
Total transport details ...	1	1	2	...	...	22	26	1	...	...	1	

(*f*) For duty with transport details of Nos. 2 and 3 sections.

(*g*) Includes 7 drivers, 6 assistant drivers, 9 wagon men and cleaners. A proportion of drivers and assistant drivers may be N.C.O.'s.

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Transport and Supply Park—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
No. 2 Section (mechanical)—continued. *Supply details.*												
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks { staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks { corporal or 2nd corporal ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Clerks { privates	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Butchers { privates	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	
Total supply details ...	1	1	1	...	...	9	12	1	...	...	1	
Total No. 2 section ...	2	2	3	...	...	31	38	2	...	...	2	
No. 3 Section (mechanical):— *Transport details.*												
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(*h*) Includes 7 drivers, 7 assistant drivers, 7 wagon-men and cleaners. A proportion of drivers and assistant drivers may be N.C.O.'s.
Staff-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	21(*h*)	21	...	...	...	...	
Total transport details ...	1	...	2	...	...	21	24	1	...	...	1	

Digitized by Google

Supply details.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Clerks { staff-serjeant or serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Clerks { corporal or 2nd corporal ...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Clerks { privates	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	...
Butchers { corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Butchers { privates	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...
Total supply details ...	1	1	1	...	...	9	12	1	...	...	1
Total No. 3 section... ...	2	1	3	...	...	36	36	2	...	...	2
Bakery detachment (j):—											
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Staff-quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Staff-serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	...
Serjeants	...	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	...	...	...
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Privates	...	...	...	...	...	66	66	...	...	...	...
Drivers { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	30	30	...	60	...	60
Drivers { for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6
Drivers { spare	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...
Drivers { bâtman	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...
Total bakery detachment... ...	1	1	12	...	...	114	128	1	66	...	67
Recapitulation:—											
Transport details—											
Headquarters	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
No. 1 section (horse)	3	1	5	14	1	220	244	12	356	...	368
,, 2 ,, (mechanical)	1	1	2	...	...	22	26	1	...	...	1
,, 3 ,, (,,)	1	...	2	...	...	21	24	1	...	...	1
Total transport details ...	6	2	9	14	1	263	295	15	356	...	371

(j) Left at the advanced depôt unless otherwise ordered. The detachment is divisible into 6 bakery sections of 8 ovens each, and is capable of baking bread for 22,500 men.

Digitized by Google

A Divisional Transport and Supply Park—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Recapitulation—continued.												
Supply details—												
No. 1 section	1	1	1	...	...	9	12	1	...	...	1	
,, 2 ,, ...	1	1	1	...	...	9	12	1	...	...	1	
,, 3 ,, ...	1	1	1	...	...	9	12	1	...	...	1	
Total supply details ...	3	3	3	...	...	27	36	3	...	...	3	
Bakery detachment	1	1	12	...	...	114	128	1	66	...	67	
Attached:—												
Headquarters	2	...	...	...	...	2	4	2	1	1	4	
Total transport and supply park (*k*)	12	6	24	14	1	406	463	21	423	1	445	(*k*) 1 N.C.O. and 3 men are trained in sanitary duties.

Details left at the Base.
(Not included in the above totals.)

Drivers (storemen) (*l*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	45	...	...	...	...	(*l*) One storeman for No. 1 section, one for Nos. 2 and 3 sections, and one for the bakery detachment.
First reinforcement — transport — horse ...	...	...	1	...	...	26		...	...	...	...	
First reinforcement — transport — mechanical	...	...	...	...	...	4		...	...	...	...	
First reinforcement — supply	...	...	...	...	...	11		...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Head-quarters.				No. 1 Section (n).			No. 2 Section.				No. 3 Section.					Bakery detachment.			Total.					
			Horses.					Vehicles.				Vehicles.								Vehicles.				Horses.	
									Engines.				Engines.												
	Vehicle.	Drivers.	Draught.	Pack.	Vehicles.	Drivers (n).	Draught horses.	Trucks (4-ton).	Heavy.	Medium.	Drivers.	Trucks (4-ton).	Heavy.	Medium.	Light.	Drivers.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Carts and wagons.	Trucks (4-ton).	Engines.	Drivers.	Draught.	Pack.
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1(m)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1(m)	1	...
Carts, forage, for technical equipment	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	12	7	...	...	7	14	...
Wagons, G.S., for baggage, stores, material for repairs and forges	...	...	...	...	2	4	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	4	8	...
Wagons, G.S., for bakery equipment	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	12	24	48	12	...	...	24	48	...
Wagons, G.S., for supplies	...	...	...	...	78	156	312	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	78	...	...	156	312	...
Trucks (4 ton) and engines ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	26	3	4(o)	7	26	3	2	2	7	...	...	...	...	52	14	14	...	...
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	...	...	...	...	16	32	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	...	...	19	38	...
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	11	...	...
Pack animal for veterinary equipment	...	1(p)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(p)	...	1
Total	1	2	1	1	82	187	356	26	3	4	7	26	3	2	2	7	18	35	66	101	52	14	238	423	1

(m) Medical officer's orderly.
(o) Includes one spare.

(n) Drivers may be provided from civilian sources.
(p) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.

Digitized by Google

A CAVALRY FIELD AMBULANCE—(2 Sections).

NOTE.—Each section consists approximately of half of the bearer division and half of the tent division.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Bearer Division.										
Captains or subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	42	2	...	2	(*a*) Of these, 18 may be specially enlisted men.
Buglers	...	...	...	2	...		...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	4		...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	34(*a*)		...	...	...	
Tent Division (50 *patients*).										
Lieutenant-colonels or majors (*b*)	2	...	...		...	34	2	...	2	(*b*) The senior commands the unit.
Captains or subalterns...	2(*c*	...	...	...	...		2	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...		...		1	...	1	
Serjeants, nursing duties	...	...	2	...	...		...	...	...	
Serjeants, stewards	...	...	2	...	...		...	...	...	
Serjeants, compounders	...	...	2	...	...		...	...	...	
Serjeants, supernumerary	...	...	1	...	...		...	...	...	(*c*) May be civil surgeons specially engaged.
Corporals, cooks	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Corporals, pack storekeepers...	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Corporals, clerks	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Privates, nursing duties	...	...	...	...	10		...	...	...	
Privates, cooks	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Privates, washermen	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Privates, supernumeraries	...	...	...	...	2		...	...	...	
Total	6	1	7	2	60	76	7	...	7	

Digitized by Google

Attached:—									
Transport details, A.S.C.—									
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	2
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	30	44	...	60	60
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	3		...	6	6
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...
Bâtmen...	...	...	...	...	6		...	...	...
Total field ambulance (including attached)	6	1	9	2	102	120	9	66	75

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Private (storeman)	...	...	...	...	1	7	...	...	...
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	6		...	...	...

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers, A.S.C.	Draught horses.	Remarks
Carts, water (1 per section)	2	2	4	
Wagons, ambulance, 6-horsed (3 per section)	6	18	36	
Wagons, ambulance, 2-horsed, light (2 per section)	4	4	8	
Wagons, limbered, G.S., for medical stores, baggage, and supplies (1 per section) (*d*)	2	2	4	(*d*) Pending issue of these vehicles, forage carts will be utilized.
Wagons, G.S., for medical stores (1 per section)	2	4	8	
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	3	6	
Drivers, spare	...	3	...	
Total	16	36	66	

NOTE.—1. When a blanket per man is specially ordered to be carried, one forage cart will be required in addition per section. For these vehicles 2 extra A.S.C. drivers and 4 extra draught horses will be added to the transport details attached.
This extra transport is sufficient for the carriage of tents in addition if these are ordered to be taken.

Digitized by Google

A FIELD AMBULANCE—(3 Sections).

NOTE.—Each section consists approximately of one-third of the bearer division and one-third of the tent division.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Bearer Division.										
Captains or subalterns	3	...	...	...	...		3	...	3	
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...		...	...	...	(a) Of these, 90 may be specially enlisted men.
Buglers	...	...	...	3	...	129	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	117 (a)		...	...	...	
Tent Division (150 *patients*).										
Lieutenant-colonel (b)	1	...	...	...	...		1	...	1	(b) Commands the unit.
Majors	2	...	...	...	...		2	...	2	
Captains or subalterns	3	...	...	...	...		3	...	3	
Quartermaster	1	...	...	...	...		1	...	1	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...		1	...	1	
Serjeants, nursing duties	...	...	2	...	...		...	...	...	
Serjeants, stewards	...	...	2	...	...		...	...	...	
Serjeants, compounders	...	...	3	...	...	63	...	...	...	
Serjeants, clerks	...	...	3	...	...		...	...	...	
Corporals, cooks	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	
Corporals, pack store keepers	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	
Privates, nursing duties	...	...	...	...	21		...	...	...	
Privates, clerks	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	
Privates, cooks	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

washermen	...	...	...	...	3		...	...	...	
supernumeraries	...	...	...	...	9		...	...	...	
Total	10 (c)	1	13	3	165	192	11	...	11	(c) Of these, 3 may be civilian surgeons specially engaged.
Attached :—										
Transport details (A.S.C.)—										
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...		3	...	3	
Drivers, for vehicles	...	...	...	...	38		...	76	76	
Drivers, for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	4	59	...	8	8	
Drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	4		...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	10		...	...	...	
Total field ambulance (including attached)	10	1	16	3	221	251	14	84	98	

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

Private (storeman)	...	...	...	...	1	18	...	...	...	
First re-inforcement	...	...	...	...	17		...	...	...	

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers, A.S.C.	Draught Horses.	Remarks.
Carts, water (1 per section)	3	3	6	
Wagons, ambulance	10	20	40	
Wagons, limbered, G.S., for medical stores (1 per section) (d) ...	3	3	6	
Wagons, G.S., for medical stores, baggage, and supplies (2 per section)	6	12	24	(d) Pending issue of these vehicles, forage carts will be utilized.
Drivers, for spare draught horses	...	4	8	
Drivers, spare	...	4	...	
Total	22	46	84	

NOTE.—1. When a blanket per man is specially ordered to be carried, one forage cart will be required in addition per section. For these vehicles 3 extra A.S.C. drivers and 6 extra draught horses will be added to the transport details attached.
This extra transport is sufficient for the carriage of tents in addition if these are ordered to be taken.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

SECTION 5.

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS OF LINES OF COMMUNICATION UNITS.

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF A LINE OF COMMUNICATION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
General commanding	1	...	...	...	1	3	
STAFF.							
Aide-de-camp	1	...	...	...	1	2	
General staff officer, 2nd grade	1	...	...	...	1	2	
General staff officer, 3rd grade	1	...	...	...	1	2	
Assistant adjutant-general	1	...	...	...	1	2	
Deputy assistant adjutants-general	3	...	...	...	3	3	
Assistant quarter-master-general	1	...	...	...	1	2	
Deputy assistant quarter-masters-general	2	...	...	...	2	2	
Chief engineer, L. of C....	1	...	...	...	1	2	
Assistant director of army telegraphs	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Deputy director of railways	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Deputy director of supplies	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Assistant director of supplies	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Deputy assistant director of supplies	1	...	...	...	1	1	

Digitized by Google

Deputy director of transport	1	...	...	...	1	1
Assistant director of transport	1	...	...	...	1	1
Deputy assistant director of transport	1	...	...	...	1	1
Deputy director of remounts	1	...	...	...	1	1
Deputy director of medical services	1	...	...	...	1	1
Deputy assistant directors of medical services	2 (*a*)	...	...	...	2	2
Senior veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	1	1
Deputy director of ordnance stores	1	...	...	...	1	1
Deputy assistant director of ordnance stores	1	...	...	...	1	1
Assistant commissary of ordnance	1	...	...	...	1	...
Censors	3	...	...	...	3	1
Commandant, headquarters, lines of communication	1	...	...	...	1	1
Surveyor postal services	1	...	...	...	1	...
Military police	1 (*b*)	...	1	6 (*c*)	8	1
Assistant financial adviser	1	...	...	...	1	...
1st class assistants (finance)	1	...	...	...	1	...
2nd class assistants (finance)	1	...	...	...	1	...
Army Motor Reserve, major	1(*d*)	...	...	...	1	...
Army Motor Reserve, captains and subalterns	2(*d*)	...	...	...	2	...
Clerks—						
To General staff	...	...	2	...	2	...
,, Adjutant-general staff	...	1	4	4	9	...
,, Quarter-master-general staff	...	1	1	1	3	...
,, Chief engineer	...	...	1	...	1	...
,, *Assistant director of army telegraphs* (*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	...
,, Deputy director of railways	...	...	1	1	2	...
,, Deputy director of supplies	...	1	4	5	10	...
,, Deputy director of transport	...	1	4	5	10	...
,, Deputy director of remounts	...	...	..	2	2	...
,, Deputy director of medical services	...	1	...	2	3	...
,, Senior veterinary officer	...	...	...	1	1	...
,, Deputy director of ordnance stores	...	2	7	...	9	...
,, Censors	...	...	3	...	3	...
,, Assistant financial adviser	...	...	3(*f*)	...	3	...
Assistant to surveyor postal services	...	...	1	...	1	...
Acting quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...
Cooks	...	...	...	6(*g*)	6	...
Bâtmen	...	...	...	43	43	...
Total headquarters line of communication	40	7	33	76	156	37

(*a*) 1 for sanitary services.

(*b* Assistant provost marshal.

(*c*) Includes bâtman for officer.

(*d*) Each officer provides his own motor car and bâtman.

(*e*) Provided according to requirements by Telegraph Companies on L. of C.

(*f*) 2 senior writers and 1 writer.

(*g*) G.C. and staff ... 1
Officers ... 2
W.O. and N.C.O.'s ... 2
Rank and file ... 1
6

NOTES—
1. The office of the financial adviser will be at headquarters, line of communication.
2. The principal matron Q.A.I.M.N.S. is attached to this unit.

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF A BASE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding horses.
Commandant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2
STAFF. Dep.-assist. adjutant-general	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
STAFF. Dep.-assist. quarter-masters-general ...	2(*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	2
STAFF. Staff captain	1(*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Supply officers (*c*)	6	...	...	...	...	...	6	...
Ordnance officers (*c*)...	8	...	...	...	...	...	8	3
Senior medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Medical officer (*d*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1
Military police mounted	1	1	1	...	...	9	12	12
Military police foot	...	...	1	...	...	9	10(*e*)	...
Army Motor Reserve—captains and subalterns	3(*f*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	...
Clerks to D.A.A.G.	...	1	2	...	...	4	7	...
,, ,, D.A.Q.M.G.	...	1	2	...	...	4	7	...
,, ,, senior medical officer	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Bâtmen...	...	...	...	...	...	23	23	...
Total headquarters	26	3	6	...	...	50	85	21

Remarks.

(*a*) One as military landing officer.

(*b*) Assistant military landing officer.

(*c*) For base supply and ordnance depôts.

(*d*) For embarkation duties.

(*e*) Includes bâtman for officer.

(*f*) Each officer provides his own motor car and bâtman.

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF AN ADVANCED DEPÔT (WITH SMALL REST CAMP).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total		
Commandant...	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Dep.-assist.-adjutant and quarter-master-general	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Army Motor Reserve, captains and subalterns	2(*a*)	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	(*a*) Each officer provides his own motor car and bâtman.
Clerk to D.A.A. and Q.M.G.	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Bâtmen...	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	
Attached.									(*b*) For advanced supply and ordnance depôts.
Supply officer (*b*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Ordnance officers (*b*)...	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	2	
Additional, for small rest camp.									
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Acting quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Bâtman...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Total headquarters (including attached and small rest camp)	10	...	2	...	...	8	20	5	

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF A RAILHEAD POST.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Commandant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Dep.-assist.-adjutant and quarter-master-general ...	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Army Motor Reserve, captains and subalterns ...	3(*a*)	...	...	...	3	...	(*a*) Each officer provides his own motor car and bâtman.
Acting quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerks	...	...	2	2	4	...	
Bâtmen...	...	..	...	11	11	...	
Attached :—							
Supply officers (*b*)...	2	...	...	...	2	...	(*b*) For railhead supply and ordnance depôts.
Ordnance officers (*b*)	5	...	...	...	5	2	
Army post office corps	1	...	1	...	2	...	
Total headquarters (including attached) ...	14	...	4	13	31	5	

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF A POST ON LINES OF COMMUNICATION (WITH SMALL REST CAMP).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Commandant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Acting quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerk	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Total	2	...	2	2	6	2	
Additional, for small rest camp :—							
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Acting quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Bâtman...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Total headquarters (including small rest camp)	3	...	3	3	9	2	

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF A LARGE REST CAMP.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Commandant	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant and quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Acting serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Acting quarter-master-serjeant...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerk	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Total headquarters	2	...	3	2	7	2	

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF AN INFANTRY BASE DEPÔT.

(For the Infantry of one Division.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horse.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerk	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Total	2	1	1	3	7	1	

NOTE.—Details left at the base except orderly room serjeants) by infantry battalions of the Division are attached to this unit.

Digitized by Google

HEADQUARTERS OF A GENERAL BASE DEPÔT.

(For the Divisional Troops of one Division and a Cavalry or Mounted Brigade.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horse.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	1	1	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerk	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Bâtmen...	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Total	2	1	1	3	7	1	

NOTE.—Details left at the base (except orderly-room serjeants or senior clerks) by units of Cavalry, Artillery, Engineers, Mounted Infantry, Army Service Corps (supply) and Royal Army Medical Corps are attached to this unit. Transport details A.S.C. are attached to the Base Transport Depôt.

Digitized by Google

A BASE RECORD OFFICE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.
Headquarters.					
Colonel ...	1	...	...	...	1
Majors or captains ...	2(*a*)	...	...	...	2
Serjeant-major ...	...	1	...	...	1
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	...	3	...	3
Bâtmen ...	...	...	...	3	3
Total headquarters ...	3	1	3	3	10
One Section (b).					
Majors or captains ...	6	...	...	...	6
Staff-serjeants and serjeants ...	...	...	12	...	12
Bâtmen ...	...	...	...	6	6
Attached:—					
Orderly-room-serjeants and clerks—					
Cavalry or Mounted Infantry ...	...	...	3 (*c*)	...	3
Artillery ...	...	...	6 (*d*)	...	6
Engineers ...	...	...	1 (*e*)	...	1
Infantry ...	...	...	12 (*c*)	...	12
Army Service Corps ...	...	...	2 (*e*)	...	2
Royal Army Medical Corps ...	...	...	2 (*e*)	...	2
Staff and remaining departments and services	...	...	1	...	1
Total ...	9	1	21	9	40

Remarks.

(*a*) One a medical officer.

(*b*) One section mobilizes for each division plus a cavalry or mounted brigade. Each section is subdivided into two equal subsections, one for infantry, and one for other arms.

(*c*) One per regiment or battalion.

(*d*) One for each field artillery brigade, one for the field artillery (howitzer) brigade, one for the heavy artillery battery, and one for the divisional ammunition column. The senior clerk of a horse artillery brigade and of the horse artillery with a mounted brigade are attached to one of the sections.

(*e*) Detailed by the officer in charge of records.

Digitized by Google

A FORTRESS COMPANY ON LINES OF COMMUNICATION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Remarks
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.		Buglers.	Rank and file.		Total.		Riding horses.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.		
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...		...	3	
Quarter-masters ...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	2	...	
Storekeepers	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	
Engineer clerks ...	...	...	5	...	...	...	...	5	...	
Company serjeant-major...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants	...	...	6	...	...	...	...	6	...	
Buglers	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	7(a)	...	7	...	(a) Includes corporal storeman left at the base.
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	...	6	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	...	120	...	120	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	7	...	7	...	...	
Total	7	...	18	2	7	133	12	155	5	
		18			140		167			

NOTES.—1. The above establishment is based on provision of—
(a) An advanced works depôt at each of two advanced depôts;
(b) A headquarters works depôt and workshop at railhead;
(c) A base depôt and detachment at the base.

2. The senior officer at the base will act as C.R.E. Base, unless an officer is specially appointed for this purpose.

3. One corporal or 2nd corporal and 2 sappers will be added for each photographic section or balloon depôt required.

4. Such transport as may be required will be furnished under the orders of the G.O.C. line of communication.

5. Officers and civilian labour will be added as required.

Digitized by Google

A TELEGRAPH COMPANY ON LINES OF COMMUNICATION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants (dismounted branch).	Rank and file.		Total.			
			Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.		
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	...	1	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	3	...	3	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants	...	6	...	...	...	6	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	(a) One railway telegraph section will be mobilized for each railway district.
Sappers	...	...	...	120	...	120	...	
Bâtmen...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	
Railway Telegraph Section (a).								
Corporals	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	
2nd corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	24	...	24	...	
Total telegraph company ...	4	8	4	162	8	170	4	
			166		178			

NOTES.—1. This unit can erect and maintain 100 miles of air line with 10 offices. The establishment and equipment may have to be varied to suit local conditions.

2. Such horses and transport as may be required will be furnished under the orders of the G.O.C. line of communication.

Digitized by Google

A RAILWAY CONTROL ESTABLISHMENT.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Deputy assistant director of railways	1	...	...	...	...	...	1(*a*)	(*a*) One for each railway traffic manager of a railway system. If the base or bases are not situated at the same place as the traffic manager's office, an additional D.A.D.R. will be required at the base.
Railway control officers	6	...	...	...	...	...	6(*b*)	(*b*) Three at each entraining base, and 3 at each railhead or at any station used as an advanced depôt. 1 or 2 additional at every large junction, or station where troop trains halt for feeding or other purposes.
Clerks	...	...	1	...	...	3	4(*c*)	(*c*) Two for each D.A.D.R., 1 for each station furnished with a R.C.O.
Checkers	...	...	...	...	...	6	6(*d*)	(*d*) One for each R.C.O., to take down numbers of trucks, note stores entrained or detrained, etc.
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	
Total control establishment	7	...	1	...	...	16	24	

NOTE.—The above figures are calculated on a basis of there being 1 base and 1 railhead in the railway system.

Digitized by Google

A RAILWAY COMPANY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants (dismounted).	Buglers.	Rank and file.		Total.					
			Dismounted.	Mounted.	Dismounted.	Mounted.	Dismounted.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	..	...	...	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	4	...	...	...	...	4	...	...	...	
Buglers	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	9(a)	...	9	...	...	...	(a) Includes a storeman left at the base.
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	8	...	8	...	...	...	
Sappers	...	...	...	...	213	...	213	...	...	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	5	...	5	...	...	...	...	
Driver	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	
Total railway company	4	6	2	6	230	7	241	2	2	4	
				236		248					

NOTE.—Unskilled local labour will be added as required.

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicle.	Driver.	Draught Horses.	Remarks.
Cart, forage, for technical equipment	1	1	2	

Digitized by Google

A CENTRAL RAILWAY ESTABLISHMENT.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail	Personnel.											
	Department.										Total.	
	Management.		Traffic.	Engineering.		Locomotive.		Accounts.	Stores.			
	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	...
Majors	...	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	1	2	3
Captains	1	...	1	1	...	1	2	1	1	3	5
Subalterns	...	...	...	...	2	...	1	9	3	...	15
Warrant officers	...	1	1	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	4
Serjeants	1	2	5	...	2	...	11	5	8	1	33
Corporals	...	2	6	...	4	...	35	12	3	...	62
Sappers	...	4	10	...	18	...	171	21	26	...	250
Total {central railway establishment ...	3	9	24	2	27	2	221	49	42	7	372
	12			29		223				379	

NOTES.—1. Unskilled local labour will be added as required.
2. Railway telegraph personnel is provided in the war establishment of a telegraph company on lines of communication.

Digitized by Google

A RAILWAY DISTRICT.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Remarks.
	Department.							Total.		
	Traffic.	Engineering.		Locomotive.		Accounts.	Stores.			
	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	Royal Engineers.	Royal Engineer Special Railway Reserve.	
Captains	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	(a) Detailed from Railway Company, Royal Engineers; not included in totals.
Subalterns	2	1 (a)	...	...	...	6	1	...	9	
Serjeants	22	2	2	...	2	5	2	2	33	
Corporals	33	...	2	...	30	4	1	...	70	
Sappers	71	25 (a)	22	...	43	4	7	...	147	
Total railway district	129	2	26	1	75	19	11	3	260	
		28		76				263		

NOTES.—1. Unskilled local labour will be added as required.
2. Railway telegraph personnel is provided in the war establishment of a telegraph company on lines of communication.

Digitized by Google

A GENERAL HOSPITAL (520 BEDS).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding horses.	Remarks.
Colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	(a) Of these, 14 may be replaced by civil surgeons specially engaged.
Lieutenant-colonels	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	
Majors, secretary and registrar	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Majors, general duties ...	4(a)	...	...	...	...	4	...	
Captains or subalterns	12(a)	...	...	...	...	12	...	(b) One may be a dispenser specially enlisted on mobilization.
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	
Serjeants, nursing duties ...	...	...	4	...	...	4	...	
Serjeants, steward	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants, compounders ...	...	...	2 (b)	...	...	2	...	(c) One for female nursing staff.
Serjeants, cook	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants, pack storekeeper ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants, linen storekeeper ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	(d) Nursing section 38
Serjeants, clerks	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	General duty section ... 28
Buglers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	—
Corporals, steward	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	66
Corporals, cook	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	—
Corporals, clothing storekeeper	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Corporals, general duties ...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	
Corporals, supernumeraries ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Privates, steward's stores ...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	(e) 4 for female nursing staff.
Privates, cooks	...	...	...	...	3(c)	3	...	
Privates, pack stores	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Privates, linen stores	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	(f) Of these, 40 may be specially enlisted men.
Privates, clothing stores ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Privates, clerks	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Privates, ward orderlies ...	...	...	...	...	66(d)	66	...	
Privates, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	25(e)	25	...	
Privates, general duties ...	...	...	...	...	11	11	...	
Privates, supernumeraries ...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	
Total general hospital ...	21	2	13	2	126f	164	3	

NOTE.—Should transport be required, it will be furnished under orders of G.O.C. line of communication.

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE.

—	Scale A.	Scale B.	Scale C.
Matron	1	1	R.A.M.C. only.
Sisters	16	22	
Staff nurses...	26	68	
Total	43	91	—

The above establishment of a general hospital is applicable to Scale A of Q.A.I.M.N. Service. Should Scale B be ordered, 38 nursing section orderlies may be dispensed with, 4 bâtmen being added. Should Scale C be ordered, 6 N.C.O.'s for ward duties, and 30 nursing section orderlies will be added, the 4 bâtmen and 1 cook for female nursing staff being deducted.

Digitized by Google

A STATIONARY HOSPITAL (200 BEDS).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding horses.	Remarks.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	(*a*) May be replaced by civil surgeons specially engaged.
Majors	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	
Captains or subalterns	4(*a*)	...	...	...	...	4	...	
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Warrant officer (ward master) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	(*b*) One may be a dispenser specially enlisted on mobilization.
Serjeants, nursing duties ...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	
Serjeants, steward	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants, compounder ...	...	...	1	...	...	1(*b*)	...	
Serjeants, cook	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	(*c*) Also for pay duties.
Serjeants, pack storekeeper ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Serjeants, clerk	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	(*d*) 1 for female nursing staff.
Serjeants, general duties ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Bugle	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Corporals, compounder ...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*b*)	...	(*e*) Nursing section ... 17
Corporals, cook	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	General Duty Section 14
Corporals, clerk	...	...	...	...	1(*c*)	1	...	—
Corporals, general duties ...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	31
Privates, steward's stores ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Privates, cooks	...	...	...	...	3(*d*)	3	...	(*f*) 2 for female nursing staff.
Privates, pack stores	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Privates, clerk	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	
Privates, ward orderlies ...	...	...	...	...	31(*e*)	31	...	(*g*) Of these, 20 may be specially enlisted men.
Privates, washermen	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	
Privates, bâtmen	...	...	...	...	10(*f*)	10	...	
Privates, general duties ...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...	
Total stationary hospital ...	8	1	8	1	70(*g*)	88	3	

NOTE.—Should transport be required, it will be furnished under orders of the G.O.C. line of communication.

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE.

—	Scale A.	Scale B.	Scale C.
Matron	1	1	R.A.M.C. only.
Sisters	6	10	
Staff nurses	10	25	
Total	17	36	—

The above establishment of a stationary hospital is applicable to Scale A of Q.A.I.M.N. Service. Should Scale B be ordered, 17 nursing section orderlies may be dispensed with, 1 bâtman being added. Should Scale C be ordered, 9 nursing section orderlies will be added, the 2 bâtmen and 1 cook for female nursing staff being deducted.

Digitized by Google

A CLEARING HOSPITAL (200 SICK).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Buglers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding horses.
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Majors	2	...	...	...	...	2	2
Captains or subalterns	4(a)	...	...	...	...	4	4
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1	1
Warrant officer (ward master) ...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...
Serjeants, nursing duties ..	...	...	2	...	...	2	...
Serjeants, steward	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Serjeants, compounder ..	...	...	1	...	...	1(b)	...
Serjeants, cook	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Serjeants, pack storekeeper	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Serjeants, clerk	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Serjeants, general duties ...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...
Bugler	...	...	...	1	...	1	...
Corporals, compounder ...	...	...	...	...	1	1(b)	...
Corporals, cook	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Corporals, clerk	...	...	...	...	1(c)	1	...
Corporals, general duties ...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...
Privates, steward's stores ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Privates, cooks	...	...	...	...		2	...
Privates, pack stores ...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Privates, clerk	...	...	...	...	1	1	...
Privates, ward orderlies ...	...	...	...	...	31(d)	31	...
Privates, washermen ...	...	...	...	...		2	...
Privates, bâtmen	...	...				8	...
Privates, general duties ...	...	...	...	...	14	14	...
Total clearing hospital ...	8	1	8	1	67(e)	85	8

Remarks.

(a) May be replaced by civil surgeons specially engaged.

(b) One may be a dispenser specially enlisted on mobilization.

(c) Also for pay duties.

(d) Nursing section .. 17
General duty section 14
31

(e) Of these, 20 may be specially enlisted men.

NOTE.—Should transport be required, it will be furnished under orders of the G.O.C. line of communication.

Digitized by Google

AN AMBULANCE TRAIN.

(FOR THE CONVEYANCE BY RAIL OF 100 SICK LYING DOWN.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	1	(a) May be a civil surgeon specially engaged.
Captain or subaltern	1(a)	...	...	1	
Serjeants, clerk	...	1	...	1	
Serjeants, steward and compounder ...	...	1	...	1	(b) Includes 1 corporal.
Privates, pack storekeeper	...	...	1(b)	1	(c) Of these, 10 privates may be specially enlisted men.
Privates, cooks	...	...	3(b)	3	
Privates, ward orderlies	...	...	10	10	
Privates, general duties	...	...	2	2	
Total ambulance train ...	2	2	16(c)	20	

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE.

Sisters	2

Digitized by Google

A HOSPITAL SHIP (220 BEDS).

(INCLUDING 20 BEDS FOR SICK OFFICERS.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Lieutenant-colonel or major	1	...	...	...	1	(a) May be replaced by civil surgeons. (b) Of these, 10 may be replaced by specially enlisted men.
Captains or subalterns....	4(a)	...	...	...	4	
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	
Staff-serjeants or serjeants, steward	...	...	1	...	1	
compounder	...	...	1	...	1	
clerk	...	...	1	...	1	
general duties	...	...	2	...	2	
Corporals, compounder	...	...	...	1	1	
pack stores	...	...	...	1	1	
linen stores	...	...	...	1	1	
Privates, steward's stores	...	...	...	1	1	
pack and linen stores ...	...	...	...	1	1	
clerk...	...	...	...	1	1	
ward orderlies	...	...	...	22(b)	22	
supernumeraries	...	...	...	4	4	
Total hospital ship ...	6	1	5	32	44	

NOTE.—Stewards and washermen are included in the ship's company provided by the Admiralty.

QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE.

Matron	1
Sisters	3
Staff nurses	5
Total...	9

Digitized by Google

AN ADVANCED DEPÔT OF MEDICAL STORES.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Major	1	...	...	1	1	
Compounder	...	1	...	1	...	
Clerk	...	...	1(*a*)	1	...	
Packers and storemen	...	...	2(*b*)	2	...	
Bâtman	...	...	1	1	...	
Total	1	1	4	6	1	

(*a*) Is a corporal.
(*b*) One to be a carpenter, for whom a tool chest will be provided.

A BASE DEPÔT OF MEDICAL STORES.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Major	1	...	...	1	
Quarter-master	1	...	...	1	
Compounder and clerk	...	1	...	1	
Packers and storemen	...	...	4(*a*)	4	
Cutler	...	...	1	1	
Bâtmen	...	...	2	2	
Total	2	1	7	10	

(*a*) One to be a carpenter, for whom a tool chest will be provided.

Digitized by Google

A SANITARY SECTION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel (R.A.M.C.).				Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	1	1	
Staff-serjeants or serjeants... ...	...	2	...	2	...	
Corporals	...	...	2	2	...	
Privates	...	...	20	20	...	
Bâtman	...	...	1	1	...	
Total section	1	2	23	26	1	

NOTE.—A sanitary section will be allotted to each base and to each railhead.

A SANITARY SQUAD.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel (R.A.M.C.).			Remarks.
	Serjeant.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Serjeant	1	...	1	
Privates	...	5	5	
Total squad ...	1	5	6	

NOTES.—1. A sanitary squad will be required for each road or railway post on a line of communication, and two sanitary squads for each advanced depôt.

2. Sanitary squads will be attached to sanitary sections as may be ordered. Their mobilization will be carried out by officers commanding sanitary sections.

Digitized by Google

A DEPÔT UNIT OF SUPPLY.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel (A.S.C.).					Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Captain or subaltern	1	...	...	...	1	
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	1	
Clerks and issuers :—						
Serjeants...	...	...	2	...	2	
Corporals or 2nd corporals	...	...	...	2	2	
Privates	...	...	...	2	2	
Butchers	...	...	...	4	4	
Cook	...	...	...	1	1	
Bâtman	...	...	...	1	1	
Total depôt unit	1	1	2	10	14	

NOTES.—1. Each depôt unit of supply is sufficient for a depôt feeding 4,000 men and 1,000 animals.

2. If the depôt unit of supply is required to bake bread for the troops, one bakery section, as under, must be added for every 4,000 rations of bread required.

3. When supply depôts are formed of one or more depôt units of supply on the lines of communication, additional supply officers will be required as under :—

For a Base supply depôt of 14 units ... ... 6 officers
For a Railhead supply depôt of 4 units ... 2 officers
For an Advanced supply depôt of 8 units ... 1 officer

These additional officers are shewn as attached to the Headquarters of the base, railhead and advanced depôt respectively

A BAKERY SECTION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel (A.S.C.).			Remarks.
	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Serjeants	2	...	2	
Corporals and 2nd corporals	...	2	2	
Privates	...	11	11	
Total section	2	13	15	

NOTES.—1. The mobilization of a bakery section will be carried out by the officer commanding the depôt unit of supply.

2. A bakery section comprises 8 ground ovens capable of baking 4,320 bread rations in 12½ hours. These ground ovens will gradually be replaced by 2 travelling ovens, which will bake up to 5,000 bread rations in 12 hours.

Digitized by Google

AN AUXILIARY TRANSPORT COMPANY.

(4-Horsed Wagons.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Company quarter-mstr.-serjeant...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	4	...	...	...	4	2	...	2	
Wheelers	...	...	...	3(a)	...	...	3	...	...	...	(a) Includes 1 staff-serjeant or corporal.
Saddlers	...	...	...	3(a)	...	...	3	...	...	...	
Farriers	...	...	...	5(a)	...	...	5	1	...	1	
Trumpeter...	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	
Drivers (b): for vehicles ...	...	...	...	...	...	100	100	...	200	200	
Drivers (b): for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	10	10	(b) If civilian transport is used, only 12 need be A.S.C. drivers.
Drivers (b): spare	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	...	...	...	
Drivers (b): general duties	...	...	...	...	...	12	12	...	...	...	
Drivers (b): bâtmen ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	
Total company ...	3	2	6	11	1	134	157	10	210	220	

TRANSPORT AND LOADS.

Detail.	Transport.			Loads (lbs.).		Remarks.
	No. of vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Gross load for vehicles.	Carrying capacity per company.	
Wagons	50	100	200	3,000	150,000	
Drivers: for spare draught horses	...	5	10	...	...	
Drivers: spare	...	10	...	...	...	
Total	50	115	210	3,000	150,000	

NOTE.—The capacity of an auxiliary transport company (4-horsed wagons) can be increased to 100 vehicles by the addition of 115 drivers and 210 draught horses to the above establishment.

Digitized by Google

A TRANSPORT DEPÔT.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail	Personnel. Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers (a).	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Remarks.
Headquarters.								
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	(a) May be civilians.
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Company serjeant-major ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	(b) Staff-serjeant.
Company quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	
Wheeler	...	...	...	1(b)	...	...	1	
Saddler	...	...	...	1(b)	...	...	1	
Farrier	...	...	...	1(b)	...	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	10	10	
Total headquarters... ...	1	1	3	3	1	11	20	
Nos. 1 and 3 sections respectively:—								
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	
Wheelers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	(c) Includes 1 corporal.
Saddlers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	
Farriers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	
Total Nos. 1 and 3 sections respectively	1	...	1	9	...	8	19	
Nos. 2 and 4 sections respectively:—								
Warrant officer	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	
Serjeant...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	
Wheelers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	
Saddlers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	
Farriers	...	...	...	3(c)	...	...	3	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Drivers	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	
Total Nos. 2 and 4 sections respectively	...	1	1	9	...	8	19	
Recapitulation:—								
Headquarters	1	1	3	3	1	11	20	
No. 1 section	1	...	1	9	...	8	19	
,, 2 ,, ...	...	1	1	9	...	8	19	
,, 3 ,, ...	1	...	1	9	...	8	19	
,, 4 ,, ...	...	1	1	9	...	8	19	
Total transport depôt ...	3	3	7	39	1	43	96	

NOTES.—1. A depôt is organized in 4 sections, each section being available to be detached to form a small transport depôt on the lines of communication.
2. Native or civilian personnel, vehicles and animals, will be added as required.
3. All transport details left at the base will be attached to the base transport depôt.

Digitized by Google

AN ADVANCED REMOUNT DEPÔT (FOR 300 HORSES).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Captain	1	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	(a) If necessary, these men may be supplemented by local civilian labour, if available.
Captains or subalterns	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	(b) Includes 10 rough-riders.
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Company serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeant	..	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	4	...	...	4	...	...	...	
Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Farrier serjeants	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	5	...	5 (a)	...	...	...	
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	4	4	..	...	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	85	85(a)(b)	100	200	300	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	
Total remount depôt ...	4	6	9	97	116	105	200	305	

NOTE.—Two forage carts are provided for camp purposes.

Digitized by Google

A BASE REMOUNT DEPÔT (FOR 1,000 HORSES).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.						Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Field officer	1	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	(a) If necessary, these men may be supplemented by local civilian labour, if available. (b) Includes 20 rough-riders.
Captains or subalterns	5	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	5	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Quarter-master	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Veterinary officers	3	...	...	...	...	3	6	...	6	
Regimental serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Company quarter-master-serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	8	...	...	8	...	...	...	
Farrier-quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Farrier staff-serjeant	...	...	...	}			...	...	...	
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	3	...	3	...	...	...	
Shoeing-smith-corporal...	...	...	...	}			...	...	...	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	20	...	20 (a)	...	...	...	
Saddler-corporal	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Trumpeter...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	
2nd corporals	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	...	...	
Privates	...	...	...	...	270	270 (a)(b)	350	650	1,000	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	...	15	15	...	...	...	
Total remount depôt ...	11	1	11	27	298	348	365	650	1,015	

NOTE.—Four forage carts are provided for camp purposes.

Digitized by Google

A VETERINARY SECTION

(For 250 Sick Horses).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Riding horses.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants or serjeants.	Artificers.	Rank and file.	Total.		
Veterinary officers	2	...	...	...	2	4	
Staff-serjeant	...	1	...	...	1	1	
Serjeants	...	5	...	...	5	5	
Shoeing-smith corporal... ...	...	...	1	...	1	1	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	2	...	2	...	
Saddler	...	...	1	...	1	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	6	6	...	
Privates as dressers	...	...	...	10	10	...	
Horsekeepers	...	...	...	83 (*a*)	83	...	(*a*) Specially enlisted on mobilization.
Bâtmen	...	...	...	4	4	...	
Total veterinary section ...	2	6	4	103	115	11	

Digitized by Google

A BASE DEPÔT OF VETERINARY STORES.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.				Remarks.
	Officer.	Serjeant.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	1	
Storekeeper	...	1	...	1	
Clerk	...	...	1(*a*)	1	(*a*) A corporal.
Packers	...	...	4	4	
Bâtman	...	...	1	1	
Total depôt	1	1	6	8	

Digitized by Google

AN ORDNANCE DEPÔT UNIT

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Riding horse.	Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officer.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Corporals and 2nd corporals.	Privates.	Total.		
Ordnance officer, 4th Class	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	
Executive officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	
Clerks and storemen	...	1	5	...	10	27	43	...	
Artificers	...	...	...	21 (a)	...	...	21	...	(a) Including one workshop foreman (staff-serjeant or staff Q.M. serjeant).
Armourer staff-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	
Armament-staff-serjeants	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	..	...	2	2	...	
Total ordnance depôt unit	2	1	5	24	10	29	71	1	

NOTE.—When ordnance depôts are formed of one or more ordnance depôt units on the lines of communication, additional ordnance officers will be required as under:—

	Administrative officers.	I.O.M.'s
For a Base ordnance depôt of 10 units	3	5
For a Railhead ordnance depôt of 7 units	2	3
For an Advanced ordnance depôt of 2 units	2	1

These additional officers are shewn as attached to the Headquarters of the base, railhead and advanced depôt respectively.

Digitized by Google

A BASE ACCOUNTS UNIT.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.									Remarks.
	Chief Accountant.	Accountants.	1st Class Assistant Accountants.	2nd Class Assistant Accountants.	Chief Writers.	Senior Writers.	Writers.	Servants.	Total.	
For audit office	1	1	6	10	1	9	10	...	38	(a) These numbers include 1 Accountant; 1 1st Class Assistant Accountant; 1 2nd Class Assistant Accountant; 1 Chief Writer; 6 Senior Writers; and 6 Writers for troops on the line of communication.
For district services	...	1	2	2	1	4	4	...	14	
For regimental services (a)	...	4	4	7	7	49	49	...	120	
For cashier's office	...	...	1	2	...	2	2	...	7	
Field cashiers (b)	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	(b) For duty on the line of communication. Will be attached to headquarters as required.
Servants...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	43	43	
	1	6	15	21	9	64	65	43	224	

NOTE.—This unit is sufficient for the accounts of 2 Divisions, 2 Cavalry Brigades (or a Cavalry Brigade and a Mounted Brigade) and their proportion of Line of Communication Units and Details left at the Base.

Digitized by Google

A BASE POST OFFICE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.					Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Major (a)	1	...	...	...	1	(a) Acts as Deputy Director of Postal Services on the line of communication.
Subalterns	4	...	...	...	4	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	13(b)	...	13	(b) Includes 5 staff-serjeants.
Corporals	...	...	...	15	15	
Privates	...	...	...	51(c)	51	(c) Includes bâtmen for officers.
Total base post office	5	1	13	66	85	

AN ADVANCED DEPÔT POST OFFICE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.			Remarks.
	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Staff-serjeants or serjeants	2	...	2	
Corporal	...	1	1	
Privates	...	3	3	
Total advanced depôt post office	2	4	6	

NOTE.—1 advanced depôt post office will be allotted to each advanced depôt; and 2 to each railhead.

A STATIONARY POST OFFICE.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.			Remarks.
	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Rank and file.	Total.	
Serjeant	1	...	1	
Corporal	...	1	1	
Privates	...	2	2	
Total stationary post office	1	3	4	

NOTE.—A stationary post office will be allotted to each post on a line of communication.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 6

WAR ESTABLISHMENTS OF UNITS WHICH MAY BE REQUIRED WITH, BUT DO NOT NORMALLY FORM PART OF, THE FIELD ARMY.

Digitized by Google

A SIEGE ARTILLERY BRIGADE (MEDIUM).

(Four Batteries, each of Four 6-inch Howitzers.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Headquarters.												
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	(a) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer. The gunner drives the cart for medical equipment.
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Clerks	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (a) ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	1	...	1	
Bâtmen (b)	...	...	...	...	...	7	7	...	...	...	...	
Total	2	1	1	...	1	10	15	6	1	...	7	
Attached:—												(b) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks. An additional one is allowed for the veterinary officer for the pack animal.
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Veterinary officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	2	
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	2	...	2	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	7(c)	7	...	...	...	...	(c) Includes 1 corporal.
Total (including attached) ...	4	1	1	...	1	18	25	8	3	1	12	

Digitized by Google

Battery.											
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	...	2
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	...	3	...	...	3	...	...	...	...
Saddlers	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Wheeler	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	...
Smiths	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	} 6(*d*)	...	...	...
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	8	8				
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	90	90	...	...	...	...
Gunners, as drivers: for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	48	48	...	96	...	96
Gunners, as drivers: for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	4	4	...	8	...	8
Gunners, as drivers: spare	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	...
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...
Total	5	...	9	9	2	167	192	17	104	...	121
Attached:—											
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	10	...	10
Total (including attached)	5	...	9	9	2	172	197	17	114	...	131
Ammunition Column.											
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	2
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Battery quarter-master-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1
Serjeants	...	...	3	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	3

(*d*) For observation party.

Digitized by Google

A Siege Artillery Brigade (Medium)—*continued.*

War Establishment—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.				Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Pack.	Total.	
Ammunition Column—contd.												
Farrier-serjeant	...	...	.	1	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Shoeing-smiths	...	...	..	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Saddlers	...	...	..	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Wheelers	...	...	..	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Trumpeters	...	...	..	...	2	...	2	2	...	...	2	
Corporals	...	...	. .	...	...	3	3	} 2	...	...	2	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	3	3					
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	40	40	...	...	...	...	
Gunners, as drivers { for vehicles	...	...	...	...	...	48	48	...	96	...	96	
Gunners, as drivers { for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	12	...	12	
Gunners, as drivers { spare	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	...	
Total	3	...	5	7	2	109	126	13	108	...	121	
Attached:—												
Drivers, A.S.C. (2nd line transport)	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	6	...	6	
Total ammunition column including attached) ...	3	...	5	7	2	112	129	13	114	...	127	

Digitized by Google

Recapitulation:—												
Headquarters (including attached)	4	1	1	...	1	18	25	8	3	1	12	(*e*) 1 N.C.O. and 8 men are trained in sanitary duties.
Four batteries (including attached)	20	...	36	36	8	688	788	68	456	...	524	
Two ammunition columns (including attached)	6	...	10	14	4	224	258	26	228	...	254	
Total siege artillery brigade (medium) (*e*)	30	1	47	50	13	930	1,071	102	687	1	790	

Details left at the Base.

(Not included in the above totals.)

First re-inforcement (*f*):—												
Per Battery:												(*f*) Will be available to supply night relief to the batteries, when required.
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	1	
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	...	(*g*) One storeman will mobilize with each battery, and one with each ammunition column.
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	55	55	...	...	...	...	
Bâtman	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	...	
Total first re-inforcement ...	1	...	2	...	...	60	63	1	...	...	1	
For four batteries (*f*)	4	...	8	...	...	240	258	4	...	...	4	
Gunners (storemen) (*g*)	...	...	...	...	...	6		...	...	...	...	

Digitized by Google

A Siege Artillery Brigade (Medium)—*continued.*

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Headquarters.				Four batteries.			Two ammunition columns.			Total brigade.			
	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Horses.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Pack horse.
1st line.														
Carriages, gun with limbers	...	...	...	...	16	64	128	...	...	...	16	64	128	...
Carts, Maltese, for medical equipment	1	1(*h*)	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*h*)	1	...
Carts, forage, for observing instruments and telephone cable	...	...	...	...	8	8	16	...	...	...	8	8	16	...
Wagons, G.S., for ammunition	...	...	...	...	32	96	192	32	96	192	64	192	384	...
Wagons, G.S., for technical stores	...	...	...	...	8	24	48	...	...	...	8	24	48	...
Gunners, as drivers, for spare horses	...	...	...	...	...	16	32	...	12	24	...	28	56	...
Gunners, as drivers, spare	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	12	...	...	32	...	...
Pack animal, for veterinary equipment	...	1(*j*)	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1(*j*)	...	1
2nd line.														
Carts, forage, for baggage and supplies	1	1(*k*)	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1	1(*k*)	2	...
Carts, water	...	...	...	...	4	4(*k*)	8	2	2(*k*)	4	6	6(*k*)	12	...
Wagons, G.S., for baggage and supplies	...	...	...	...	8	16(*k*)	32	2	4(*k*)	8	10	20(*k*)	40	...
Total	2	3	3	1	76	248	456	36	126	228	114	377	687	1

(*h*) Medical officer's orderly. (*j*) One of the veterinary officer's bâtmen.
(*k*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport.

Digitized by Google

A SIEGE ARTILLERY BRIGADE (HEAVY).

(Two Batteries, each of Four Heavy Howitzers or High-Angle Guns).

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Headquarters.											
Lieutenant-colonel	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	(*a*) Two men (one an acting bombardier) trained to the duties are placed under the orders of the medical officer.
Adjutant	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	
Serjeant-major	...	1	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	
Clerks	...	...	1	...	...	1	2	...	...	...	
Orderlies for medical officer (*a*) ...	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	(*b*) All bâtmen are fully armed and trained soldiers, and are available for duty in the ranks.
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	
Total	2	1	1	...	1	8	13	6	...	6	
Attached:—											
Medical officer	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
R.A.M.C. for water duties	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	
Total headquarters (including attached)	3	1	1	...	1	10	16	7	...	7	

Digitized by Google

A Siege Artillery Brigade (Heavy)—*continued.*

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeters.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Battery.											
Major	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	2	...	2	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Subalterns	3	...	...	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	
Battery serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Battery quarter-master serjeant ...	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	7	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	
Wheelers	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Smiths	...	...	...	2	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Trumpeters	...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	8	8	...	...	...	
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	90	90	...	...	...	
Bâtmen (*b*)	...	...	...	...	...	6	6	...	...	...	
Total battery	5	...	9	3	2	110	129	2	...	2	
Recapitulation :—											
Headquarters (including attached)	3	1	1	...	1	10	16	7	...	7	
Two batteries	10	...	18	6	4	220	258	4	...	4	
Total siege artillery brigade (heavy) (*c*)	13	1	19	6	5	230	274	11	...	11	(*c*) 2 men are trained in sanitary duties.

Digitized by Google

DETAILS LEFT AT THE BASE.

(Not included in the above totals.)

First re-inforcement (d) :—											
Per battery:											
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Corporals	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	
Bombardiers	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	...	...	
Gunners	...	...	...	...	...	55	55	...	...	...	
Batman	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Total first re-inforcement ...	1	...	2	...	...	60	63	...	...	...	
For two batteries *d)*	2	...	4	...	...	120	} 128	...	...	...	
Gunners (storemen) (*e*)	...	...	...	...	...	2					

(*d*) Will be available to supply night relief to the batteries when required.

(*e*) One storeman will mobilize with each battery.

Digitized by Google

A SURVEY SECTION.

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.		Rank and file.		Total.		Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
		Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.	Mounted Branch.	Dismounted Branch.				
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Subaltern	1	...	...	...	...	1	...	2	...	2	
Serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Shoeing and carriage-smith	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	1	...	1	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	1	...	1				
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	1	...	1 (a)	...	...	...	(a) 7 surveyors and 3 lithographers.
Sappers	...	...	...	...	8	...	8				
Drivers (1st line transport) for vehicles ...	...	...	...	2	...	2	...	...	3	3	
Bâtmen	...	...	...	4	...	4	...	...	...	...	
Total	2	...	1	7	10	9	11	5	3	8	
Attached :—											
Driver, A.S.C. (2nd line transport) ...	...	...	...	1	...	1	...	...	2	2	
Total section (including attached)	2	...	1	8	10	10	11	5	5	10	
		1		18		21					

Digitized by Google

TRANSPORT.

Detail.	Vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught Horses.	Remarks.
1st line.				
Carts, light, spring, for technical stores	1 (*b*)	1	1	(*b*) To be provided locally.
Carts, forage, for technical stores, baggage and supplies ...	1	1	2	
2nd line.				(*c*) Provided by the Army Service Corps for 2nd line transport vehicles.
Cart, forage, for baggage and supplies	1	1 (*c*)	2	
	3	3	5	

NOTE.—This unit may be required when accurate maps of the theatre of war are not available.

Digitized by Google

AN AUXILIARY TRANSPORT COMPANY.

(2-HORSED CARTS.)

WAR ESTABLISHMENT.

Detail.	Personnel.							Horses.			Remarks.
	Officers.	Warrant officers.	Staff-serjeants and serjeants.	Artificers.	Trumpeter.	Rank and file.	Total.	Riding.	Draught.	Total.	
Captain	1	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Subalterns	2	...	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	
Warrant officers	...	2	...	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	
Company serjeant-major	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	1	...	1	
Company quarter-mstr.-serjeant	...	...	1	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	
Serjeants	...	...	2	...	...	...	2	2	...	2	
Wheelers	...	...	...	2(a)	...	...	2	...	...	...	(a) Includes 1 staff-serjeant or corporal.
Saddlers	...	...	...	2(a)	...	...	2	...	...	...	
Farriers	...	...	...	3(a)	...	...	3	1	...	1	
Trumpeter	...	...	...	...	1	...	1	1	...	1	
Corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
2nd corporal	...	...	...	...	...	1	1	...	...	...	
Drivers (b): for vehicles ...	...	...	...	...	...	50	50	...	100	100	
Drivers (b): for spare draught horses ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	5	5	(b) If civilian transport is used, only 12 need be A.S.C. drivers.
Drivers (b): spare	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	...	...	...	
Drivers (b): general duties	...	...	...	...	...	9	9	...	...	...	
Drivers (b): bâtmen ...	...	...	...	...	...	3	3	...	...	...	
Total company ...	3	2	4	7	1	72	89	10	105	115	

TRANSPORT AND LOADS.

Detail.	Transport.			Loads (lbs.).		Remarks.
	No. of vehicles.	Drivers.	Draught horses.	Gross load for vehicles.	Carrying capacity per company.	
2-horsed carts	50	50	100	1,500	75,000	
Drivers: for spare draught horses	...	3	5	...	...	
Drivers: spare...	...	5	...	...	...	
Total	50	58	105	1,500	75,000	

NOTE.—The capacity of an auxiliary transport company (2-horsed carts) can be increased to 100 vehicles by the addition of 58 drivers and 105 draught horses to the above establishment.

Digitized by Google

SECTION 7.

DETAILED COMPOSITION OF THE FIELD ARMY FOR SERVICE ABROAD BY ARMS.

(In the pocket at the end of the Book).

Digitized by Google

LONDON:
PRINTED FOR HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE,
BY HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,
PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Examination Papers—*continued.*

Militia. Competitive. 1891 to 1902. Various. Each 1*s.*

Militia, Imperial Yeomanry, and University Candidates. 1903 Mar., Sept., 1904 Mar., Sept., 1905 Mar., Sept., 1906 Mar., Oct., 1907 Mar., Oct. Each 1*s.*

Foreign Languages. Modern. 1896 April, Oct.; 1899, 1903, 1904, Oct.; 1906 July, Oct.; 1907 Oct. Each 1*s.*

EXPLOSIVES. Service. Treatise on. 1907. 1*s.* 6*d.*

FIELD SERVICE. Manual for:—

Artillery. Field. Brigade. 18-pr. Q.F. 3*d.*

Ditto. Royal. 1889. 1*s.*

Cavalry Regiment. 1907. 3*d.*

Infantry Battalion. 1907. 3*d.*

Infantry. Mounted. 1899. 3*d.*

Medical Services. 1908. 4*d.*

Post Office Corps. Army. 1888. 1*d.* (*Under revision*)

Ditto. Home Defence. 1893. 1*d.*

FIELD SERVICE POCKET BOOK. 1908. 1*s.* (*In the press*)

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS:—

Part I. Combined Training. 1905. 1*s.* (*Under revision*)

Ditto. Amendments. (A.O. May, 1907). 1*d.*

FINANCIAL INSTRUCTIONS IN RELATION TO ARMY ACCOUNTS. 1903. (Provisional). 6*d.* (*Under revision*)

FOREIGN LANGUAGES. STUDY OF. Regulations. 2*d.*

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-71. Translated from the German Official Account. Five vols. £6 11*s.* 6*d.*

Also separately, in Volumes in cloth, Sections in paper covers, and Plans unmounted:—

First Part—History of the War to the Downfall of the Empire—

Vol. 1 (Sec. 1 to 5). Outbreak of Hostilities to Battle of Gravelotte. £1 6*s.* (*Out of print*)

Vol. 2 (Sec. 6 to 9). Battle of Gravelotte to downfall of Empire. £1 2*s.* (*Out of print*)

Second Part—History of the War against the Republic—

Vol. 1 (Sec. 10 to 13). Investment of Paris to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. £1 6*s.*

Vol. 2 (Sec. 14 to 18). Events in Northern France from end of Nov. In North-west from beginning of Dec. Siege of Paris from commencement of Dec. to the Armistice; Operations in the South-east from middle of Nov. to middle of Jan. £1 6*s.*

Vol. 3 (Sec. 19 and 20). Events in South-east France from middle of Jan. to Termination of Hostilities. Rearward Communications. The Armistice. Homeward March and Occupation. Retrospect £1 11*s.* 6*d.*

Section.

1. Events in July. Plan. 3*s.*
2. Events to Eve of Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 3rd edition. 3*s.* (*Out of print*)
3. Battles of Wörth and Spicheren. 3rd edition. 5*s.* (*Out of print*)
4. Advance of Third Army to the Moselle, &c. 2nd edition. 4*s.* (*Out of print*)
5. Operations near Metz on 15th, 16th, and 17th August. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. 2nd edition. 6*s.* 6*d.*
6. Battle of Gravelotte—St. Privat. 5*s.* (*Out of print*)
7. Advance of Third Army and of Army of the Meuse against Army of Chalons. 6*s.* (*Out of print*)
8. Battle of Sedan. 3*s.* (*Out of print*)
9. Proceedings on German Coast and before Fortresses in Alsace and Lorraine. Battle of Noisseville; General Review of War up to September. 4*s.* 6*d.*
10. Investment of Paris, Capture of Toul and Strassburg. 6*s.*
11. Events before Paris, and at other points of Theatre of War in Western France until end of October. 5*s.* 3*d.*

Digitized by Google

Franco-German War—*continued.*

Section.

12. Last Engagements with French Army of the Rhine, Occurrences after fall of Strassburg and Metz to middle of November. 4*s.* 6*d.*
13. Occurrences on Theatre of War in Central France up to Re-occupation of Orleans by the Germans. 6*s.*
14. Measures for Investment of Paris up to middle of December. 4*s.*
15. Measures for protecting the Investment of Paris and Occurrences before French Capital to commencement of 1871. 2*s.* 6*d.*
16. Proceedings of Second Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3*s.* 6*d.*
17. Proceedings of First Army from commencement of 1871 until the Armistice. 3*s.*
18. Occurrences on South-eastern Theatre of War up to middle of Jan., 1871. Events before Paris from commencement of 1871 to the Armistice. 8*s.*
19. Occurrences on South-east Theatre of War from middle of January, 1871. Proceedings in rear of German Army and in Coast Provinces, from Nov., 1870, until the Armistice. 13*s.* 6*d.*
20. General Retrospect of War from beginning of Sept., 1870, to Cessation of Hostilities. Armistice and Peace Preliminaries. Return of German Army and Peace of Frankfort. The Occupation. The Telegraph, Post, Supply of Ammunition, Commissariat, Hospital Service, Divine Service, Military Justice, Recruitment, and Home Garrisons. Results. 5*s.*

Analytical Index. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Plans—

4. Battle of Colombey-Nouilly. 3*d.*
5A. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. Position of Contending Forces at Noon. 3*d.*
5B. Battle of Vionville—Mars la Tour. Position of Contending Forces from 4 to 5 p.m. 3*d.*
9A. Battle of Sedan. Position of Contending Forces towards Noon. 3*d.*
9B. Battle of Sedan. Position of the Germans in the afternoon shortly before the end of the struggle. 3*d.*

GERMAN ARMY. Field Service Regns. 1900. 6*d.* (*Under revision*)

GERMAN FIELD ARTILLERY. Drill Regns. 1899. 1*s.* 6*d.*

GERMANY. The Campaign of 1866 in. With 22 Plans in portfolio. 1872. (Reprinted 1907). 6*s.*

Ditto. Moltke's Projects for. 1*s.*

GUNNERY. Text Book of. Part I. 1907. 2*s.* 3*d.*

GUNS. Handbooks for:—

60-pr. B.L. Mark I. Land Service. 1907. Extracts from. 6*d.*
18-pr. Q.F. Land Service. Extracts from. 1908. 6*d.*
15-pr. B.L. Mark I. and Carriages, Marks I.*, II.*, III. and III*. Field Batteries. 1904. 1*s.*
15-pr. B.L. Marks II. to IV. and Carriage, Wagon, and Limber Mark IV Field Batteries. 1904. 1*s.*
15-pr. B.L. (Converted Mark I/I). Section Gun Drill. 2*d.*
15-pr. Q.F. Field Batteries. 1905. 9*d.*
13-pr. Q.F. Land Service. Extracts from. 1908. 6*d.*
12-pr. of 12 cwt. A., Q.F. Land Service. 1903. 9*d.*
12-pr. B.L. of 6 cwt. Marks I. to IV. and IV*a.* and Carriages Marks I.*, I.**, and II. Horse Artillery. 1905. 1*s.*
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Mule Equipment. 1904. 1*s.*
1-pr. Q.F., on Field Carriage. 1902. 1*s.* 6*d.*
9·45-inch B.L. Howitzer. 1906. 9*d.*
9·2-inch B.L. Marks IX., X., X^v. Land Service. 1906. 1*s.* 6*d.*
8-inch R.M.L. Howitzer of 70 cwt. Movable Armament and Armament of Works. Land Service. 1901. 2*s.*
6-inch B.L. and B.L.C. Guns, Mountings, &c. 1904. 1*s.* 6*d.*
6-inch Q.F. Land Service. 1903. 1*s.*
5·4-inch B.L. Howitzer. Mark I 1902. 1*s.* 6*d.*
5-inch B.L. Marks I.—V. 1904. 9*d.*
5-inch B.L. Marks IV.—V. Land Service. 1903. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Digitized by Google

Guns. Handbooks for—*continued.*
5-inch B.L. Howitzer. 1905. 1*s.*
4·7-inch Q.F. Fixed Armaments. Land Service. 1904. 1*s.*
4·7-inch Q.F.B. (Mark IV*) on Travelling Carriage. Land Service. 1904. 1*s.*
2·95-inch Q.F. Mountain. Mark I. Mule Equipment. 1906. 1*s.* 6*d.*
·303-inch and ·303-inch Converted Maxim Machine (Magazine Rifle Chamber), on Carriages, M.G., Cavalry, Infantry, Parapet; Tripod and Cone Mountings. 1907. 1*s.*
0·303-inch Nordenfelt 3-barrel and Gardner 2-barrel converted from 0·4-inch and 0·45-inch M.H. Chamber, Magazine Rifle Chamber, on Carriages. 1900. 9*d.*

HISTORICAL RECORDS OF THE BRITISH ARMY, viz.:—
Horse Guards; 17th Dragoons (Lancers). Each 5*s.*
Dragoon Guards, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th. Each 4*s.*
Dragoons, 1st, 3rd, 6th, 7th, 14th, 15th, and 16th. Each 4*s.*
Ditto 9th, 12th, and 13th. Each 3*s.*
Marine Corps. 3*s.*
Foot 1st. 6*s.*
Do. 2nd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 34th, 36th, 39th, 46th, 53rd, 67th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd. 74th, 86th, 87th, and 92nd. Each 4*s.*
Do. 14th, 56th, 61st, 70th, and 88th. Each 3*s.*

HISTORIES, SHORT, OF THE TERRITORIAL REGIMENTS OF THE BRITISH ARMY. 67 numbers, each 1*d.* In one volume, 5*s.*
Ditto. The Scots Guards. 1*d.*

HOSTILITIES WITHOUT DECLARATION OF WAR, FROM 1700 TO 1870. 2*s.*

HYDRAULICS FOR GARRISON ARTILLERY. Manual of. 1895. 4*s.* 6*d.*

INFANTRY TRAINING. 1905. 1*s.*

INFANTRY. Mounted. Training. 1906. 6*d.*

INSTITUTES. Garrison and Regimental. Rules for the Management of 1907. 1*d.*

INTELLIGENCE DUTIES IN THE FIELD. Regns. for. 1904. 2*d.*

JAPANESE ARMY MANUALS. INFANTRY TRAINING. Part II. (Provisional). 1907. THE COMBAT. 3*d.*

KING'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE ARMY. 1908. 1*s.* 6*d.*

KIT PLATES:—
Artillery. Royal—
(1.) Horse and Field. Kit in Barrack Room. 1903. 2*d.*
(2.) Ditto. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1903. 2*d.* (*Under revision*)
(6.) Garrison. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1904. 2*d.*
(10.) Ditto. Kit in Barrack Room. 1904. 2*d.*
Cavalry. 1891. 1*d.*
Engineers. Royal—
No. 1. Dismounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding. 1908. 1*d.*
No. 2. Dismounted. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1908. 1*d.*
No. 4. Mounted. Full Kit laid out for Inspection in Barrack Room. 1899. 1*d.*
No. 5. Mounted. Detail of Shelf and Bedding, new pattern. 1899. 1*d.*
No. 6. Driver, with pair of Horses. Field Kit laid out for Inspection on Parade, including Articles carried in Valise on Baggage Wagon. 1899. 1*d.*
Infantry—
No. 1. Kit in Barrack Room. 1905. 2*d.*
No. 2. Kit laid out for Inspection. 1905. 2*d.*
Highland. 1884. 1*d.*

Digitized by Google

LAW. Military. Manual of. 1907. 2*s.*
LAW FOR THE RESERVE FORCES AND MILITIA. Manual of. 1886. 1*s.* 6*d.*
MAGAZINES AND CARE OF WAR MATÉRIEL. Regulations for. 1908. 9*d.*
MANŒUVRES. Notes on. 1898. 2*s.*
MAP PROJECTIONS. A Sketch of the Subject of. 1902. 4*d.*
MAP READING AND FIELD SKETCHING. Manual. 1906. 1*s.* 3*d.*
And see Schools, Army.
MECHANISM AS APPLIED TO ARTILLERY. Notes on. Second edition. 1902. 1*s.*
MEDICAL CORPS. Royal Army:—
Admission to. Regns. for. May 1, 1907. 1*d.*
Standing Orders. 1907. 1*s.*
Training. 1908. (*In the press*)
Ditto. Extract from. Part II. Drills and Exercises. 1908. 3*d.*
Training. (Territorial). Memorandum on. (*In the press*)
MEDICAL DEPARTMENT. Army. Index to Appendices of Reports from 1859 to 1896. 3*d.*
MEDICAL ORGANISATION OF FOREIGN ARMIES. (Chiefly for War.) 1902. 1*s.*
MEDICAL SERVICE. Army. Regulations. 1906. 6*d.*
MEDICAL SERVICES. Army. Advisory Board for. The Treatment of Venereal Disease and Scabies. First Report. 1904. 1*s.* 6*d.* Second Report. 1905. 2*s.* Third Report. 1905. 1*s.* Final Report. 1906. 6*d.*
MEDICAL SERVICES OF FOREIGN ARMIES. Handbook of. Part I. FRANCE. 6*d.*
MEKOMETER. Handbook. 1904. 6*d.*
MILITIA Regns. 1904 Provisional. 1*s.*
MOBILIZATION Regns. 1906. 4*d.*
MOTOR RESERVE ARMY. Information regarding Appointment, Promotion, and Conditions of Service. 1*d.*
MUSKETRY EXERCISES. 1904. Provisional. 3*d.* (*Under revision*)
MUSKETRY REGULATIONS. 1905. 1*s.*
NUMBER OF TROOPS TO THE YARD in the Principal Battles since 1850. Memo. on. With opinions of Modern Authorities on limits of extension at the present day. 1884. 9*d.*
NURSING IN THE ARMY. Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. Reprinted from "The British Medical Journal." 1905. 1*d.*
OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS:—
Regulations. 1908. (Provisional). 2*d.*
Special A.O., March 16, 1908. 1*d.*
OPTICAL MANUAL or Handbook of Instructions for the guidance of Surgeons. Third edition. 1885. 1*s.* 6*d.*
OPTICS. Notes on. 6*d.*
ORDNANCE COLLEGE (*and see* Artillery College):—
Advanced Classes. Reports on. Various. Each 1*s.*
Ordnance Courses. Reports on. Various. Each 1*s.*
Regulations. 1907. 2*d.*
ORDNANCE CORPS. Army. Standing Orders. 1906. 6*d.*
ORDNANCE SERVICE. Treatise on. Sixth edition. 1904. With Volume of Plates. 10*s.* (*Under revision*)
Ditto. Amendments. 2*d.*
ORDNANCE SERVICES. ARMY. Regns. Part I. 1907. 9*d.*
Ditto. Part II. 1908. 9*d.*
PATHOLOGICAL SPECIMENS in the Museum of the Army Medical Department, Netley. Descriptive Catalogue of. Third edition. Vol. I. By Sir W. Aitken, M.D. 1892. 5*s.*
PHYSICAL TRAINING. Manual of. 1908. 1*s.*
PLACE-NAMES OCCURRING ON FOREIGN MAPS. Rules for the Transliteration of. 1906. 1*s.*
POSITION-FINDER. Handbook. 1904. 3*d.* (*Under revision*)
POSITION-FINDER. Application of, to Coast Batteries, Notes on. 1904. 3*d.*
PROCEDURE. Rules of. 1907. 4*d.*

Digitized by Google

PROJECTION, &c. Linear Perspective. A Text-Book for use of the R.M. Academy. Part I.—Text. Part II.—Plates. 1904. 6*s.*

PUBLICATIONS (RECENT) OF MILITARY INTEREST. List of. Issued Quarterly. 2*d.*

RAILWAY DISTANCES. Ireland. Handbook of. Third edition. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.*

RANGE-FINDER Handbooks:—
Depression. For Elevated Batteries. Land Service. 1905. 4*d.*
Watkin. Regulations for instruction in, and practice with. 1882. 1*s.*

RANGE-FINDING. FIELD. With Watkin Field Range-finder and Telemeter. Handbook. 1904. 6*d.*

RANGES. MINIATURE CARTRIDGE (·220 bore). Instructions for the Construction and Inspection of. 2*d.*

RECRUITING FOR THE REGULAR ARMY, MILITIA, AND IMPERIAL YEOMANRY. Regulations. 1907. 6*d.*

REMOUNT MANUAL. 1906. 6*d.*

REQUISITIONING OF SUPPLIES, TRANSPORT, STORES, ANIMALS, LABOUR, &c., IN THE FIELD. Instructions for the. 1907. 1*d.*

RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Conditions of Service. 1903. 1*d.*

RHODESIA. Southern. Précis of Information concerning. Jan., 1899. 2*s.*

RIFLE RANGES. Care and Construction of. Instructions for. 1905. 3*d.*

RIFLES, &c. Cleaning of. Notes on the. 1907. 25 for 6*d.*

RUSSIAN MILITARY AND NAVAL TERMS. Dictionary of. 1906. 3*s.* 6*d.*

RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR:—
Part I. 1906. 1*s.* 6*d.*
Case for Maps of the Complete Work. 9*d.*
Medical and Sanitary Reports from Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. (*In the press*)
Reports from British Officers attached to the Japanese and Russian Forces in the Field. In three vols., with two cases of Maps (*not sold separately*). 21*s.*

SADDLES AND COLLARS, SORE BACKS AND SORE SHOULDERS. Manual of. Third edition. 1897. 1*s.* (*Under revision*)

"SAM-BROWNE" BELT, SCABBARD, AND SWORD KNOT. Specification and Drawings. 1899. 1*d.*

SANITATION IN ITS APPLICATION TO MILITARY LIFE. Manual of. 1907. 2*d.*

SCHOOLS. Army:—
Map Reading. Notes on. 3*d.* (*And see* Map Reading and Field Sketching)
Physiology. Elementary. Handbook. 1901. 1*d.*
Regulations. 1906. 4*d.*
School Hygiene. Handbook of. For Teachers. 6*d.*
Singing in. Regns. for Teaching. 1901. 1*d.*
Standing Orders for Inspectors, Examiners, and Teachers. 1906. 6*d.*
Technical Terms, with Definitions, and of Words of Frequent Occurrence in Army Orders. Lists of. For use in. 1906. 2*d.*
Type Exercises of Extracts from Regimental Orders for use of Candidates for Third-class Certificates of Education. 1900. 3*d.*

SCOUTS. Training and Use of. Lecture by Col. F. C. Carter. 1905. 2*d.*

SCREWS. Standard Leading. Provision of, for Screw-cutting Lathes. Report of Committee. 1905. 1*s.*

SEVASTOPOL. Siege of. 1854–55. 3 vols., with Case of Maps and Plans. Half Mor., £5 4*s.* Cloth, £4 4*s.*
Or separately:—Vol. I. Engineer Operations. £1 6*s.* Vol. II. Ditto. With Case of Maps and Plans. £2 10*s.* Vol. III. Artillery Operations. 10*s.*

SEWAGE. Practical Treatment of. The latest development of. 1903. 6*d.*

Digitized by Google

SIEGE OPERATIONS in the Campaign against France, 1870–71. (*Von Tiedemann*). Translated. 4*s*. 6*d*.

SIGNALLING. Training Manual. 1907. 6*d*.

SMALL ARMS. Text Book. 1904. 2*s*. 6*d*.

SMALL WARS. Their Principles and Practice. Third Edition. 1906. 4*s*.

SOMALILAND. Military Report on. 1907. Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical. 2*s*.

Ditto. Operations in. 1901–04. Official History. Vol. I. 3*s*.; Vol. II. 4*s*.

SOUTH AFRICAN WAR, 1899–1902:—

Medical Arrangements. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Surgical Cases Noted. 7*s*. 6*d*.

Railways. 4*s*.

Telegraph Operations. 10*s*.

Voluntary Organisations in aid of the Sick and Wounded. Report of the Central British Red Cross Committee on. 1902. 3*s*.

SPECIAL RESERVE:—

OFFICERS. Instructions relating to First Appointment, Training, &c. June, 1908. 1*d*.

SCHEME FOR THE PROVISION, ORGANIZATION, AND TRAINING OF THE SPECIAL RESERVE required to supplement the Regular Army, and the Application of the Scheme to the existing Militia. (Special A.O., Dec. 23, 1907.) 2*d*.

SYLLABUS OF TRAINING ON ENLISTMENT. 1907. ROYAL ARTILLERY, ROYAL ENGINEERS, AND INFANTRY. (Issued with the Special A.O., Dec., 1907, regarding the Organization of the Special Reserve.) 2*d*.

STAFF COLLEGE. Regulations. 1905. 2*d*.

STAFF. General. Duties of. (*Von Schellendorff*). Fourth Edition. 1905. (*Reprinted*, 1908). 5*s*.

STATIONS OF UNITS OF REGULAR, MILITIA, YEOMANRY, AND VOLUNTEER FORCES. Issued Quarterly. 2*d*.

STATUTES relating to the War Office and to the Army. 1880. 5*s*.

STATUTORY POWERS of the Secretary of State, Ordnance Branch. 1879. 5*s*.

STEAM ENGINES AND BOILERS. Management of. Notes and Memoranda. 1897. 1*d*.

STORES used in H.M. Service. Priced Vocabulary of. Land Service Stores, Naval Ordnance Stores, and Stores common to Land and Naval Services. 1906:—Part I. 1*s*. 9*d*. Part II. 3*s*. 6*d*.

SUDAN ALMANAC. 1908. Compiled in the Intelligence Department, Cairo. 1*s*.

SUDAN. The Anglo-Egyptian. A Compendium prepared by Officers of the Sudan Government:—

Vol. I. Geographical, Descriptive, and Historical (*with Eighty-two Illustrations.*) 10*s*.

Vol. II. Routes. 7*s*. 6*d*. (*Not containing Chapter VII., Supplement* (*A*).).

Ditto. In Separate Chapters. 1*s*. each:—

I. and II., *Nil*. III. North-Eastern Sudan. IV. Eastern Sudan. V. Central Sudan. VI. South-Eastern Sudan. VII. Bahr-el-Ghazal. VIII. Kordofan. IX. North-Western Sudan.

Ditto. Chapter VII. Supplement (A). Bahr-el-Ghazal. Additional Routes. 1*s*.

SUDAN CAMPAIGN. History of the. Two parts, and Maps. 1890. 15*s*.

SUPPLY, TRANSPORT, AND BARRACK SERVICES. Regulations. 1908. 9*d*.

SURVEYING. Topographical and Geographical. Text Book of. 1905. 3*s*. 6*d*.

Ditto. Appendix XI. Tables for the Projection of Graticules. 4*d*.

Digitized by Google

SURVEYS (Government) of the Principal Countries. Notes on. Supplement. A Guide to Recent Large Scale Maps, including both Surveys and Compilations, together with a List of some Large Scale Atlases. 1899. 5*s*. 6*d*.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY. Armies of. Handbook. 1901. 1*s*.

SWISS ARMY. Handbook. 1898. 6*d*.

TACTICAL STUDIES of the Battles of Columbey-Nouilly and Vionville. 4*s*. 6*d*.

TACTICS. Modern. Précis of. Second Edition. 1896. 3*s*. (*Out of print*)

TELEGRAPH. Army. Field Telegraphs. Manual of Instruction in. 1897. 3*s*. (*Out of print*)

TELEGRAPH LINES. FIELD. Instruction in Laying and Maintaining. 6*d*.

TELEGRAPHS IN WAR. Regulations for Working. 1897. 1*d*.

TELESCOPIC SIGHTS. Handbook. Land Service. 1904. 4*d*.

TERRITORIAL FORCE:—

Definition of "Corps" for the purposes of the Army Act. Special A.O., March 31, 1908, enclosing the Royal Warrant dated March 30 1908. 1*d*.

Leaflets:—No. 1. Organisation and Principles; No. 2. Terms and Conditions of Service; Service of the Imperial Yeomanry. 1*d*. each, or 6*d*. per dozen, or 3*s*. per 100.

Organisation and Establishment. Special A.O., March 18, 1908. 6*d*.

Regulations for the, and for County Associations. 9*d*.

Scheme for the Transfer of the Honourable Artillery Company, the Imperial Yeomanry in Great Britain, and the Volunteer Force, and their Reorganisation into the Territorial Force. Special A.O., March 18, 1908. 2*d*.

Training. Provisional. 2*d*.

Transfer of Units to the. Special A.O., March 20, 1908, enclosing the Order in Council dated March 19, 1908. 2*d*.

Uniform. Special A.O., June 12, 1908. 1*d*.

TRACTOR TRIALS held by the Experimental Sub-Committee of the Mechanical Transport Committee at Aldershot, Sept. and Oct., 1903. Report on. 6*d*.

TRAINING MANUALS. Appendix to. 1905. 1*s*.

TRANSPORT MANUAL. (Field Service). 1905. Part I. Provisional. 4*d*.

TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS for the Army. With Instructions for the Training of Trumpeters and Buglers. 1903. 1*s*. (*Under revision*)

TRUMPET AND BUGLE SOUNDS. Part 3A. Field Calls for Cavalry. 1907. 1*d*.

TYPHOID (ANTI-) INOCULATION COMMITTEE. Report on Blood Changes following Typhoid Inoculation. 1905. 1*s*. 6*d*.

UGANDA PROTECTORATE. Précis of Information. Sept., 1902. 5*s*. 6*d*.

URDU-ENGLISH PRIMER. For the use of Colonial Artillery. 1899. 15*s*.

VALISE EQUIPMENT. Instructions for Fitting:—

Pattern 1888 with pattern 1894 Pouch opening outwards. 1895. 1*d*.

Bandolier pattern. 1903. 2*d*.

VALPARAISO. The Capture of, in 1891. 1*s*.

VENEREAL DISEASE. *See* Medical Services.

VETERINARY CORPS. Army:—Regulations for Admission. 1906. 2*d*.

Standing Orders. 1906. 4*d*.

VETERINARY SERVICES. Army. Regulations. 1906. 3*d*.

VOLUNTEER FORCE:—

Regulations. 1901. Corrected to July 31, 1904. 1*s*.

In Brigade and Regimental Camps, or when encamped with the Regular Forces. Orders and Regulations for. 1902. 1*d*.

WAR OFFICE LIST. 1908. *Sold by Harrison & Sons*, 45, *Pall Mall*. 5*s*. *net*.

WAR ON LAND. Laws and Customs of. As defined by the Hague Convention of 1899. Edited by Professor T. E. Holland, K.C. 1904. 6*d*.

WHAT TO OBSERVE AND HOW TO REPORT IT. For Instruction of N.C. Officers in Reconnaissance. 7th edition. 1904. 6*d*.

X-RAY APPARATUS. Hints regarding the Management and Use of. 3*d*.

YEOMANRY. Imperial. Regulations. 1906. 1*s*.

ZULULAND. Précis of Information concerning. With a Map. Dec., 1894. 4*s*.

ZULU WAR OF 1879. Narrative of the Field Operations connected with the. 1881. (Reprinted 1907). 3*s*.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google